Dewayne E. Perry. "Low Level Language Features". Using Selected Features of Ada: A Collection of Papers, CENTACS, US Army Communication-Electronics Command, 1981. Reprinted in The Ada Programming Language: A Tutorial, edited by Sabina H. Saib and Robert E. Fritz. IEEE Computer Society Press, 1983. pp.

Refereed Journal Papers

- 23. Paul S Grisham, Herb Krasner, and Dewayne E. Perry. "Data Engineering Education with Real-World Projects", SIGCSE Bulletin, 38:2 (June 2006), pp 64-69., June 2006
- Alexander Egyed, Hausi A Mueller, and Dawayne E Perry. "Integrating COTS into the Development Process", Special Issue: COTS Integration, IEEE Software 22:4 (July/August 2005), 16-18.
- Ranjith Purushothaman and Dewayne E Perry, "Towards Understanding the Rhetoric of Small Source Code Changes", Special Issue on Mining Software Repositories, IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering TSE 31-6 (June 2005)
- 26. Marck Leszak, Dewayne E Perry and Dieter Stoll "Classification and Evaluation of Defects in a Project Retrospective", Journal of Systems and Software, 61 (2002), 173-187.
- J.M. Perpich, D.E. Perry, A.A. Porter, L.G. Votta and M.W.Wade. "Studies of Code Inspection Interval Reduction in Large-Scale Software Development", IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 28:7 (July 2002), 684-694.
- 28. Dewayne E. Perry, Harvey P. Siy and Lawrence G. Votta. "Parallel Changes in Large Scale Software Development: An Observational Case Study" Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology, 10:3 (July 2001), 308-337.
- D. E. Perry, A. Romanovsky and A. Tripathi. "Guest Editor's Introduction Current Trends in Exception 29. Handling - Part II", IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering 26:9 (October 2000)
- D. E. Perry, A. Romanovsky and A. Tripathi. "Guest Editor's Introduction Current Trends in Exception 30. Handling", IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering 26:9 (September 2000)
- P. T. Devanbu, D. E. Perry and J. S. Poulin. "Guest Edito's Introduction Next Generation Software Reuse", IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering 26:5 (May 2000)
- Ashok Dandekar, Dewayne E. Perry and Lawrence G. Votta, "A Study in Process Simplification", Software Process: Improvement & Practice, 3:2 (June 1997).
- Ashok Dandekar and Dewayne E. Perry, "Barriers to Effective Process Architecture" Software Process: Practice and Improvement, 2.1, January 1996.
- David Garian and Dewayne E. Penry, "Introduction to the Special Issue on Software Architecture", IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 21:4 (April 1995).
- Dewayne B. Peny and Laawrence G. Votta, "Prototyping a Process Monitoring Experiment", IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 20:10, October1994.
- Dewayne E. Perry, Nancy Standenmayer and Lawrence G. Votta, "People, Organizations, and Process Improvement", IEEE Software, July 1994.
- Dewayne E. Perry and Gail E. Kaiser. "Models of Software Development Environments". IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 17:3 (March 1991).
- Dewayne R. Perry and Gail E. Kaiser, "Making Progress in Cooperative Transaction Models", IEEE Builetin on Data Engineering, 14:1 (March 1991).
- Dewayne E. Perry and Gail E. Kaiser. "Adequate Testing and Object-Oriented Programming" Journal of Object-Oriented Programming, January-February 1990.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Guest Editorial Selected Papers from the 3rd Ada Applications and Environments Conference". In ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems, October 1990.

Refereed Conference and Workshop Papers

- Suitriha Bhattachary and Dewayne H. Perry. "Predicting Emergent Properties of Component Based Systems", ICCBSS 2006: Sixth International Conference on COTS-Based Software Systems 2007, March 2007.
- · 42. Sutirtha Bhattacharya and Dewayne E. Perry "Architecture Assessment Model for System Evolution", WICSA6: IFIP Working International Conference on Software Architecture 2007, Jamuary 2007
- Charls L. Chen, Paul S. Grisham, Sarfraz Khurshid and Dewayne E. Perry. "Design and Validation of a General Security Model with the Alloy Analyzer', RSB 2006: ACM SIGSOFT Foundations of Software Engineering 2006, Portland OR, November 2006

- Vidya Lakshminarayanan, WenQian Liu, Charles L Chen, Steve Easterbrook, Dewayne E Perry. "Software Architects in Practice: Handling Requirements", CASCON 2006: IBM CAS Conference, Toronto Canada,
- Michael Jester, Herb Krasner, and Dewayne B. Perry. "Software Process Definition & Improvement: An Industry Report", 32nd Euromicro Conference on Software Engineering and Advanced Applications Software Process and Product Improvement (SEAA-SPPI 2006), Caviat/Dubrovnik, Croatia. August 2006, August 2006
- 46. Dewayne E. Perry, Susan Elliott Sim, and Steve Easterbrook. "Case Studies for Software Engineers" Proceedings of the 28th International Conference on Software Engineering & Co-Located Workshops, 20-28 May, 2006, Shanghai, China, May 2006
- Daulma Shao, Sarfraz Kimrahid and Dewayne E. Perry. "Mining Change and Version Management Histories to Evaluate an Analysis Tool: Extended Abstract", Mid-Atlantic Student Workshop on Programming Languages and Systems, April 2006. New Brunsiwck NJ., April 2006
- G. Lorenzo Thione and Dewayne E. Perry. "Parallel Changes: Detecting Semantic Interferences". The 29th Annual International Computer Software and Applications Conference (COMPSAC 2005), Edinburgh, Scotland, July 2005
- 49. Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E. Perry, and Don Batory. "Using AOP to Monitor and Administer Software for Grid Computing Environments", The 29th Annual International Computer Software and Applications Conference (COMPSAC 2005), Edinburgh, Scotland, July 2005
- 50. Divya Jani, Damien Vanderveken and Dewayne E Perry. "Deriving Architectural Specifications from KAOS Specifications: A Research Case Study", European Workshop on Software Architecture 2005, Pisa Italy, June 2005.
- Rodion M. Podorozhny, Dewayne E. Perry and Leon J. Osterweil. "Automatically Analyzing Software Processes: Experience Report", Software Process Workshop 2005, Beijing China, May 2005.
- Matthew J. Hawthorne and Dewayne E. Perry. "Software Engineering Education in the Era of Outsourcing, Distributed Development, and Open Source Software: Challenges and Opportunities", International Conference on Software Engineering (ICSE2005), St. Louis MO, May 2005.
- Paul S. Grisham and Dewayne E Perry. "Customer Relationships and Agile Software Development". Workshop
 on Human and Social Factors of Software Engineering (HSSE 2005), International Conference on Software Engineering 2005, St Louis MO, May 2005
- WenQian Liu, Charles L. Chen, Vidya Lakshminarayanan, Dewayne B. Perry. "A Design for Evidence-based Software Architecture Research". Workshop on Realising Evidence-Based Software Engineering . (REBSE'2005), International Conference on Software Engineering 2005, St Louis MO, May 2005.
- Matthew J. Hawthorne and Dewayne E. Perry. "Exploiting Architectural Prescriptions for Self-Managing, Self-Adaptive Systems: A Position Paper" ACM SIGSOFT Workshop on Self-Managed Systems (WOSS'04), at ACM SIGSOFT Foundations of Software Engineering 2004, Newport Beach CA, November 2004.
- 56. Matthew J. Hawthorne and Dewayne E. Perry. "Applying Desigh Diverseity to Aspects of System Architectures and Deployment Configurations to Enhance System Dependability." Workshop on Architecting Dependable Systems 2004, 2004 International Conference on Dependable Systems and Networks. Florence IT June 2004. Suplemental Volume, pp 312-316.
- 57. Dewayne E. Perry, Susan Elliot Sim and Steve Easterbrook. "Case Studies for Software Engineers." International Conference on Software Engineering 2004 (ICSE 2004), May 2004, Edinburgh, Scotland. pp
- Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E. Peny and Don Batory. "Design of Large-Scale Polylingual Systems". International Conference on Software Engineering 2004 (ICSE 2004), May 2004, Edinburgh, Scotland. pp
- 59. Ranjith Purushofhaman and Dewayne E Perry, "Towards Understanding the Rhetoric of Small Changes -Extended Abstract" International Workshop on Mining Software Repositories (MSR 2004), International Conference on Software Engineering 2004 (ICSE 2004), May 2004, Bdinburgh, Scotland. pp 90-94.
- Mark Grechanik and Dewayne H. Perry. "Analyzing Software Development as a Noncooperative Game". The 6th International Workshop on Economics-Driven Software Engineering Research (EDSER-6), International Conference on Software Engineering 2004 (ICSE 2004), May 2004, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Mark Grechanik and Dewayne E. Perry. "Secure Deployment of Components". 2nd International Conference on Component Deployment 2004. May 2004, Edinburgh, Scotland. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Springer-Verlag. pp 159-174.

- Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E. Perry and Don Batory. "Reengineering Large-Scale Polylingual Systems -Extended Abstract". International Workshop on Integrating COIS into Software Systems 2004 (IWICCS 2004), February 2004, Redondo Beach CA. pp 22-32.
- Manuel Brandozzi and Dewayne E Peny. From Goal-Oriented Requirements to Architectural Prescriptions: The Preskiptor Process. International Workshop From Software Requirements to Architectures, May 2003, pp 107-113.
- Rodion M Podoroziny, Dewayne E Perry, and Leon J Osterweil. Attifact-based functional comparison of software processes. 4th International Workshop on Software Process Simulation and Modeling, May 2003, pp V29 1-10
- Mark Grechanik, Don Batory and Dewayne E. Penry, "Integrating and Reusing GUI-Driven Applications", International Conference on Software Reuse, Austin, Texas, April 2002.
- Marcus Ciolkowski, Oliver Laitenberger, Dieter Rombach, Forrest Shull, and Dewayne Perry, "Software Inspections, Reviews & Walkthroughs", International Conference on Software Engineering 2002, Orlando FL, May 2002
- Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E. Perry, and Don Batory, "An Approach to Evolving Database Dependent Systems", International Workshop on Principles of Software Evolution, ICSE2002, Orlando FL, May 2002
- Rodion M. Podorozinny and Dewayne E. Perry, "A Multi-Agent Framework for an Architecting Process", Proceedings of 1st International Workshop on Software Engineering for Large-Scale Multi-Agent Systems 2002, ICSE2002, Orlando FL, May 2002
- 69. Mamel Brandozzi and Dewayne E Perry, "Architectural Prescriptions for Dependable Systems", International Workshop on Architecting Dependable Systems, ICSE2002, Orlando FL, May 2002
- Francois Coallier, Linda M. Northrop and Dewayne Perry "Invited Industry Presentations (IIP)" Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Software Engineering, Toronto Canada, 12-19 May 2001. pp 681-4.
- Manuel Hrandozzi and Dewayne E. Perry "Transforming Goal Oriented Requirement Specifications into Architectural Prescriptions" Workshop Proceedings: From Software Requirements to Architectures STRAW 2001, Castro and Kramer, Editors. pp 54-60.
- Dewayne Peny, Adam Porter, Lawrence Votta. "Empirical Studies and Software Engineering: A Roadmap", The Fature of Software Engineering - ICSE2000, Finkelstein, ed. June 2000.
- Marek Leszak, Dewayne B, Perry and Dieter Stoll. "A Case in Root Cause Defect Analysis", International Conference on Software Engineering 2000, Limerick Ireland, June 2000.
- Dewayne B. Perry. "A Product Line Architecture for a Network Product", ARES III: Software Architectures for Product Families 2000, Los Palmos, Gran Canaria, Spain, March 2000.
- Grinter, R. E., Herbsleb, J. D., & Perry, D. E. "The Geography of Coordination: Dealing with Distance in R&D Work", Proceedings, GROUP '99, Phoenix, AZ, November 14-17, 1999
- Dewayne E. Peny, Gurgit S. Gil and Lawrence G. Votta. "A Case Study of Successful Geographically Separated Teamwork" Software Process Improvement 1998 (SPI98), December 1998.
- M.M. Lehman, D.B. Perry and J.F. Ramil. "Implications of Evolution Metrics on Software Maintenance". ICSM'98, November 1998.
- M.M. Lehman, D.E. Penry and J.F. Ramil. "On Buildence Supporting the FEAST Hypothesis and the Laws of Software Evolution". Metrics'98, November 1998.
- 79. Nancy Standenmayer, Todd Graves, J. Steve Marron, Andris Mockus, Dewayne Perry, Harvey Siy and Lawrence Votta, Adapting to a New Environment: How a Legacy Software Organization Copes with Volatility and Change, 5th International Product Development Management Conference, Como Italy, May 1998
- Dewayne B. Peny, Harvey P. Siy and Lawrence G. Votta. "Parallel Changes in Large Scale Software Development: An Observational Case Study", 1998 International Software Engineering Conference (ICSE98), Kyoto Japan, April 1998.
- Harvey P. Siy and Dewayne E. Perry. "Challenges in Evolving a Large Scale Software Product". Principles of Software Evolution Workshop. 1998 International Software Engineering Conference (ICSH98), Kyoto Japan, April 1998
- Dewayne B. Perry: "Generic Descriptions for Product Line Architectures". ARES II Product Line Architecture Workshop, Los Palmos, Gran Canaria, Spain, February 1998.
- Dewayne B. Perry. "Using Process Modeling for Process Understanding", Software Process Improvement 1997, Barcelona ES, December 1997.

Page 3 of 45

- 84. MM Leinman, DE Perry, ICF Ramil, WM Turski and P Wernick. "Metrics and Laws of Software Evolution", Proc. Fourth International Symposium on Software Metrics, Metrics 97, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 5-7 Nov 97, pp 20-3.
- Dewayne E. Peny and Lawrence G. Votta. "The Tale of Two Projects Abstract", European Software Engineering Conference/Foundations of Software Engineering Conference 1997, Zurich CH, September 1997.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Directions in Process Technology -- An Architectural Perspective", Workshop on Research Directions in Process Technology, Nancy France, July 1997.
- 87. Dewayne E. Perry. "Maintaining Consistent, Minimal Configurations", SCM7, at ICSE97, May 1997
- J.M. Perpich, D.E. Perry, A.A. Porter, I.G. Voita and M.W.Wade. "Anywhere, Anytime Code Inspections: Using the Web to Remove Inspection Bottlenecks in Large-Scale Software Development". 1997 International Software Engineering Conference (ICSE97), Boston Mass, May 1997.
- Ashok Dandekar, Dewayne E. Peary and Lawrence G. Votta, "A Study in Process Simplification", 4th International Conference on Software Process, December 1996, Brighton UK.
- Dewayne E. Perry, Adam Porter and Lawrence G. Votta, "Evaluating Workflow and Process Automation in Wide-Area Software Development" Software Process Technology, Fifth European Workshop — EWSPT'96, Springer-Verlag, October 1996.
- Dewayne E. Penry, "Practical Issues in Process Reuse", 10th International Software Process Workshop, France, June 1996.
- Dewayne E. Perry, Adam Porter and Lawrence G. Votta, "Evaluating Workflow and Process Automation in Wide-Area Software Development" NSF Workshop on Workflow and Process Automation, May 1996.
- David Carr and Ashok Dandekar and Dewayne E. Perry, "Experiments in Process Interface Descriptions, Visualizations and Analyses", Software Process Technology, Fourth European Workshop — EWSPT'95, Springer-Verlag, April 1995.
- Dewayne E. Perry, "System Compositions and Shared Dependencies", 6th Workshop on Software Configuration Management, ICSE18, Berlin Germany, March 1996.
- Dewayne E. Perry, "Issues in Process Architecture", 9th International Software Process Workshop, Airlie VA, October 1994.
- Dewayne E. Perry, "Enactment Control in Interact/Intermediate", in Software Process Technology, Third Buropean Workshop, HWSPT'94, Brian C. Watboys, ed., Springer Verlag, February 1994
- Dewayne B. Perry and Steven S. Popovich, "Inquire: Predicate Based Use and Reuse", Knowledge-Based Software Engineering Conference, Chicago IL, September 1993.
- 98. Mark G. Bradar, Dewayns B. Perry and Lawrence G. Votta. "Prototyping a Process Monitoring Experiment", Proceedings of the Fifteenth International Conference on Software Engineering, Baltimore, 1993. Chosen as one of best papers and will be published in the IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering in 1994.
- Dewayne H. Perry. "Humans in the Process: Architectural Implications", Proceedings of the 8th International Software Process Workshop March 1993, Schloss Dagstuhl, Germany.
- Dewayne B. Perry. "Policy-Directed Coordination and Cooperation", Proceedings of the 7th International Software Process Workshop, October 1991, Yountville CA.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Dimensions of Consistency in Source Versions and System Compositions A Position Paper" Proceedings of the 3rd Workshop on Software Configuration Management Trondheim, Norway, June 1001
- 102. Stephen S. Popovich, William M. Schell, and Dewayne E. Perry. "Experiences with an Environment Generation System", Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Software Engineering, May 1991, Austin TX.
- 103. Dewayne R. Perry. "Policy and Product-Directed Process Instantiation" Proceedings of the 6th International Software Process Workshop", 28-31 October 1990, Hakodate, Japan.
- 104. Dewayns B, Peny. "The Logic of Propagation in The Inscape Environment". Proceedings of SIGSOFT '89: Testing, Analysis and Verification Symposium, Key West FL, December 1989.
- Gail E. Kaiser and Dewayne E. Penry. "Infuse: Pusing Integration Test Management with Change Management". Proceedings of COMSAC 89, Kissimmee FL, September 1989
- 106. Dewayns B. Peny. "An Overview of the Inscape Environment". Proceedings of the International Workshop on Environments — Building Environments: Lessons from the Past, Directions for the Future, Chinon, France, September 1989.

- 107. Dewayne E. Perry. "The Inscape Environment". The Proceedings of the Eleventh International Conference on Software Engineering, May 1989, Pittsburgh, PA.
- 108. Dewayne E. Perry. "Position Paper for the Software CAD Databases Workshop". Proceedings of the 1989 ACM SIGMOD Workshop on Software CAD Databases, February 1989, Napa, CA. April 1989.
- 109. Dewayne E. Peny. "Problems of Scale and Process Models". The Proceedings of the 4th International Software Process Workshop: Representing and Enacting the Software Process, May 1988, Moretonhampstead, Devon, England.
- 110. Dewayne E. Peny and Gail E. Kaiser. "Models of Software Development Environments". The Proceedings of the Tenth International Conference on Software Engineering, April 1988, Raffles City, Singapore
- Gail E. Kaiser and Dewayne E. Perry. "Workspaces and Experimental Databases: Automated Support for Software Maintenance and Evolution", Conference on Software Maintenance-1987, Austin, TX, September 1987. pp 108-114.
- 112. Dewayne E. Perry. "Software Interconnection Models", Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Software Engineering, Monterey, CA, March 1987. pp 61-69. Best Paper Award.
- 113. Dewayne E. Perry. "Version Control in the Inscape Environment", This proceedings, Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Software Engineering, March 30 - April 2, 1987, Monterey CA.
- 114. Dewayne E. Perry and Gail E. Kaiser. "Infuse: A Tool for Automatically Managing and Coordinating Source Changes in Large Systems", Proceedings of the 1987 ACM Computer Science Conference, February 17-19, 1987, St. Louis MO.
- 115. Dewayne E. Perry and W. Michael Evangelist. "An Empirical Study of Software Interface Faults An Update", Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Hawaii International Conference on Systems Sciences, January 1987, Volume II, pages 113-126.
- 116. Dewayne R. Perry. "Programmer Productivity in the Inscape Environment", The Proceedings of GLOBECOM 86, December 1986, Houston TX, pages 0428-0434 (12.6.1-12.6.7).
- 117. Dewayne B. Perry. "The Iteration Mechanism in the Inscape Environment", Proceedings of the 3rd International Software Process Workshop: Iteration in the Software Process, November 1986, Breckenridge CO,
- Dewayne E. Perry. "The Inscape Environment: Knowledge-Based Synthesis of Large Systems through the Evolution of Program Interfaces", AAAI Workshop on Antomatic Programming, Philadelphia, PA, August
- 119. Dewayne B. Perry. "Position Paper: The Constructive Use of Module Interface Specifications", Third International Workshop on Software Specification and Design. IEEE Computer Society, August 26-27, 1985, London, England.
- Dewayne E. Perry and W. Michael Evangelist. "An Empirical Study of Software Interface Emors", Proceedings of the International Symposium on New Directions in Computing, IEEE Computer Society, August 1985, Trondheim, Norway, pages 32-38.
- 121. Dewayne E. Penry "Tools for Evolving Software", Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on The Software Process and Software Environments, March 1985, Coto De Caza, Trabuco Canyon, CA. Software Engineering Notes 11:4 (Angust 1986), pages 134-135.
- 122. A. Nico Habermann and Dewayne B. Perry. "System Composition and Version Control for Ada". Symposium on Software Engineering Environments. Bonn, West Germany. June 16-20, 1980. Published in Software Engineering Environments, edited by H. Huenke, North Holland, 1981, pp. 331-343.
- 123. William Cave, Dewayne E. Perry and James Wagner. "Decision Aids for Tactical Data Systems." Workshop on Applications of Interactive Cybernetic Systems, October 1975.

Current Submissions

Invited Keynote Papers

- Dewayne E. Perry, and Paul Grisham. "Architecture and Design Intent in Component and COTS Based Systems", International Conference on COIS Based Software Systems, February 2006, Orlando FL., February
- 125. Dewayne B Perry and Paul Grisham. "Software Architecture: Past, Present and Future", European Workshop on Software Architecture 2005, Pisa Italy, June 2005

- 126. Dewayne E Perry. "Product Line Architecture: Generic Descriptions & Case Study ", SOFT-PP'04: SOFtware Technologies for Performance and Interoperability, Tulsa OK, June 2005
- 127. Dewayne E. Perry. "Abstraction the Hard Core of Software Engineering." ETAPS 2003 Workshop: Structured Programming: The Hard Core of Software Engineering, Warsaw Poland, April 2003.
- 128. Dewayne E. Perry. "Software Architecture: Leverage for System Evolution", Peoceedings of the Nato Symposium: Technology for Evolutionary Software Development, Bonn Germany, September 2002.
- 129. Dewayne R. Perry. "Software Architecture and Software Engineering", Proceedings of the International Conference on Software: Theory and Practice 2000, Beijing China, August 2000,
- 130. Dewayne E. Perry. "Software Evolution and Light Semantics Extended Abstract", Proceedings of the 21st International Conference on Software Engineering, May 1999, Los Angeles CA.
- 131. Dewayne E. Perry. "Software Architecture and its Relevance to Software Engineering", Coordination 1997, Berlin DE, September 1997
- 132. Dewayne E. Peny. State of the Art in Software Architecture Abstract, 1997 International Software Engineering Conference (ICSE97), Boston Mass, May 1997
- 133. Meir M. Lehman, Dewayne E. Perry and Wladyslaw M. Turski, "Why is it so hard to find Feedback Control in Software Processes?", pProceedings of the 19th Australasian Computer Science Conference, Melbourne AUS,
- 134. [Dewayne E. Perry,] Adam Porter and Lawrence G. Votta, "Experimental Software Engineering: A Report on the State of the Art", Proceedings of the Seventeenth International Conference on Software Engineering, April 1995.
- Dewayne E. Perry, "Dimensions of Software Evolution" Invited Keynote Paper, International Conference on 135. Software Maintenance, Victoria BC, September 1994
- Dewayne B. Perry and Carol S.Steig, "Software Faults in Hvolving a Large, Real-Time System: a Case Study", 4th European Software Engineering Conference ESEC93, Garmisch, Germany, September 1993.
- Dewayne B. Perry. "Industrial Strength Software Development Environments". Proceedings of IFIP '89 11th 137. World Computer Congress, August 1989, San Francisco, CA. Invited Keynote Paper.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Scaling the Process Models". The Proceedings of the 4th International Software Process Workshop: Representing and Enacting the Software Process, May 1988, Moretonhampstead, Devon, England. Invited Keynote Talk.

Unrefereed Papers

- Dewayne E Perry, "Laws and Principles of Evolution", 2002 International Conference on Software Maintenance, Montreal Canada, October 2002
- 140. Dewayne E. Perry, "Some Holes in the Emperor's Reused Clothes", WISR'9, Austin TX, January 1999
- 141. Dewayne E. Perry and Takuya Katayama. "Panel: Critical Issues in Software Evolution". 1998 International Software Engineering Conference (ICSE98), Kyoto Japan, April 1998.
- 142. Bob Balzer, Carlo Ghezzi, Takuya Katayama, Jeff Kramer, David Notkin, Dewayne Peny and Akinori Yonezawa. "Workshop: Principles of Software Evolution" 1998 International Software Engineering Conference (ICSE98), Kyoto Japan, April 1998.
- 143. Dewayne E. Peary, Adam P. Porter and Lawrence G. Votta, "Tutorial: A Primer on Empirical Studies", Abstract, 1997 International Software Engineering Conference (ICSE97), Boston Mass, May 1997.
- 144. Dewayne E. Perry, Withelm S. Schaefer and Lawrence G. Votta, "Session 2: Product Line Development Experience I", 10th International Software Process Workshop, June 1996, Ventron FR.
- 145. Dewayne B. Perry, Wilhelm S. Schaefer and Lawrence G. Votta, "Session 3: Product Line Development Experience II" 10th International Software Process Workshop, June 1996, Ventron FR.
- 146. Dewayne E. Peny, Wilhelm S. Schaefer and Lawrence G. Votta, "Session 4: Day 1 Summary and Issues" 10th International Software Process Workshop, June 1996, Ventron FR.
- 147. Nancy S. Standenmayer and Dewayne B. Perry, "Session 5: Key Techniques and Process Aspects for Product Line Development" 10th International Software Process Workshop, June 1996, Ventron FR.
- 148. Dewayne E. Perry, Session 8: Product Line Implications for Process Summary 10th International Software Process Workshop, June 1996, Ventron FR.

- 149. Dewayne B. Penry, "OO and Opportunities for Software Bvolution" Invited Panel Position Paper, International Conference on Software Maintenance, Victoria BC, September 1994
- 150. David Garlan and Dewayne E. Perry, "Software Architecture: Practice, Pitfalls, and Potential" Panel Introduction, 16th International Conference on Software Engineering, Somento IT, May 1994.
- Dewayne E. Peary and Alexander L. Wolf. "Foundations for the Study of Software Architecture". ACM SIGSOFT Software Engineering Notes, 17:4 (October 1992).
- 152. Dewayne E. Peny. "Evolution and Interaction -- Position Paper", Invited position paper for the workshop on "Future Directions in Software Engineering", February 1992, Schloss Dagstuhl, Germany.
- 153. Dewayne B. Perry. "Session Report: Session 5 Human Aspects of Process Design", Proceedings of the 7th International Software Process Workshop, October 1991, Younfville CA.
- 154. Dewayne B. Perry. "Panel Position Statement. Future Process Directions." Invited position paper. Proceedings of the 1st International Conference on the Software Process: Manufacturing Complex Systems, October 1991, Redondo Beach CA.
- 155. Dewayne B. Peny. "Evolving a House -- A Parable for Software Engineering", Software Engineering Notes, 16:2 (April 1991).
- Koulchi Kishida and Dewayne Perry. "Report on Session V: Team Efforts" Proceedings of the 6th International Software Process Workshop", 28-31 October 1990, Hakodate, Japan.
- 157. Dewayne E. Perry, editor. "Preface and Introduction" Proceedings of the 1st Symposium on Environments and Tools for Ada. Redondo Beach CA, May 1990. SIGAda Letters.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Summary Report on the Hifth International Software Process Workshop, Kennebunkport MB, October 1989" Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Software Engineering Nice France, March 1990.
- Dewayne B. Perry, Editor. "Preface and Introduction", Proceedings of the Eifth International Software Process Workshop, Kennebunkport ME, October 1989.
- Dewayns E. Perry. "Summary of Session 5: Control". Proceedings of the Fifth International Software Process Workshop, Kennelunkport ME, October 1989.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Session Report: Abstraction and Structure", 5th International Workshop on Software Specification and Design, Pittsburgh PA, May 1989. in "Working Group Summaries from IWSSD '89", ACM SIGSOFT Software Engineering Notes, 14:5 (July 1989), pp 35-42.
- 162. Dewayne E. Perry. "Session Summary: Conclusions". The Proceedings of the 4th International Software Process Workshop: Representing and Huacting the Software Process, May 1988, Moretonhampstead, Devon, England.
- 163. Dewayne E. Perry. "Session Summary: Metamodels." Proceedings of the 3rd International Software Process Workshop: Iteration in the Software process. Breckennidge, CO, November 1986. pp 49-52.
- 164. Dewayne E. Perry. "Session 6: Summary of the Presentations and the Ensuing Discussions." Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on The Software Process and Software Environments, March 1985, Coto De Caza, Trabuco Canyon, CA. Software Engineering Notes 11:4 (August 1986), pages 93-96.
- Tim Standish, et al. "User Interfaces. Report of Working Group 6." Future Ada Environments Workshop, Santa Barbara, CA, September 1984. Software Engineering Notes 10:2 (April 1985).

Internal Conference Papers

- 166. Marek Leszak, Dewayne B. Perry and Dieter Stoll, "A Case Study in Root Cause Defect Analysis", Lucent Software Symposium 1998, October 1998
- Ashok Dandekar and Dewayne R. Perry, "Barriers to Effective Process Archiecture", Extended Abstract, AT&T Software Symposium, October 1994.
- Dewayne E. Perry, Ashok Dandekar and Larry Votta, "An Experiment in Process Simplification", Extended Abstract, AT&T Software Symposium, October 1994.
- D.C. Carr, A.V. Dandekar and D. E. Perry, "The Big Picture Experiments in Process Interface Description, Visualization and Analysis", AT&T Software Symposium, October 1993.
- D.C. Carr, A.V. Dandekar and D. E. Perry, "Experiments in Process Visualization", AT&T Software Symposium, October 1993.
- D. E. Perry, M.G.Bradac, N.A. Standenmayer, L.G.Votta, AT&T Switching Systems Technology Transfer Symposium, December 1993.

- 172. D. E. Perry, A.V.Dandekar, D.C.Carr, S.C.North, "Experiments in Process Visualization: Interface AT&T Switching Systems Technology Transfer Symposium, December 1993.
- 173. Dewayne E. Perry and Steven S. Popovich. "Inquire: Predicate-Based Use and Reuse". Specification Driven Tools Conference, AT&T Bell Laboratories, October 1989.
- Dewayne B. Perry, James T. Krist, and William W. Schell. "The Inscape Environment and the Design of Finite State Machines in SDL". 5BSS Software Development Environment Conference, Naperville IL, November
- 175. Dewayne E. Perry. The Construction of Robust, Fault-Tolerant Software in the Inscape Environment. AT&T Pault-Tolerance Symposium, September 1986.

Technical Reports

- 176. Paul S Grisham, Charles L. Chen, Sarfraz Khurshid, and Dewayne B. Perry. "Validation of a Security Model with the Alloy Analyzer", October 2006
- 177. Rodion Podorozhny, Sarfraz Khurshid, Dewayne Penry, and Xiaoqin Zhang. "Verification of cooperative multiagent negotiation with the Alloy Analyzer", October 2006
- Soon-Hyeok Choi, Dewayne R. Perry and Scott M. Nettles. "A Software Architecture for Cross-LayerWireless Network Adaptations", September 2006
- 179. Laurent A. Hermoye, Axel van Lamsweerde and Dewayne E. Perry. "Attack Patterns for Security Requirements Engineering", September 2006
- 180. Danima Shao, Sarfraz Khurshid and Dewayne E Perry. "Detecting Semantic Interference in Parallel Changes: An Exploratory Case Study". September 2006
- 181. Mark Grechanik, Kathryn S. McKinley and Dewayne E. Perry. "Recovering Use-Case-Diagram-To-Source-Code Traceability Links", September 2006
- Vidya Lakshminarayanan, WenQian Liu, Charles L Chen, Dewayne E Penry. "Dealing with Security: A Minitiple Case Study on Software Architects, June 2006
- 183. Rodion Podonozimy, Anne Ngu, Dimitrios Georgakopoulous, Dewayne Perry. "Software architecture for flexible integration of process model synthesis methods", March 2006
- 184. Harvey P. Siy and Dewayne R Perry. "Analyzing Source Code in Source Control Repositories", February 2006
- Vidya Lakshminarayanan, WenQian Lin, Charles L Chen, Steve Easterbrook, Dewayne E Perry. "Software Architects in Practice", October 2005
- Damien Vanderveken, Axel van Lamsweerde, Dewayne B Perry, and Christophe Ponsard. "Deriving Architectural Descriptions from Goal-Oriented Requirements Models", September 2005
- Mark Grechanik, Kathryn McKinley and Dewayne B Perry. "Automating and Validating Program Annotations", Technical Report TR-05-39. August 2005. 38 pages.
- Vidya Lakshminarayanan, WenQian Liu, Charles L Chen, Dewayne B Perry. "A Case Study of Architecting Security Requirements in Practice: Initial Analysis", June 2005
- Sutirtha Bhattacharya and Dewayne E. Perry. "Predicting Architectural Styles from Component Specifications". 189. May 2005
- Rodion M. Podorozhny, Wuxu Peng and Dewayne E. Peny, "Self-stabilization in cooperative multi-agent systems by a reset: Position Paper". March 2005
- Danima Shao, Sarfraz Khunshid and Dewayne R. Perry. "Mining Change and Version Management Histories to Evaluate an Analysis Tool - Extended Abstract - February 2005.
- Matthew J. Hawthorne and Dewayne B. Perry "Architectural Styles for Adaptable Self-Healing Dependable Systems" February 2005.
- Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E. Perry, and Don Batory. "A Scalable Security Mechanism For Large-Scale Component-Based Systems", Revised February 2005.
- G. Lorenzo Thione and Dewayne E. Perry. Parallel Changes: Detecting Semantic Interference. September
- Rodion M. Podoroziny, Dewayne E. Perry, Leon J. Osterweil. "Antomatically Analysing Software Processes: Experience Report" September 2003.

- 196. Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E. Perry and Don Batory. An Aspect-Oriented Approach for Engineering Monitoring and Administrative Software. September 2003.
- Rodion M. Podorozimy, Dewayne E. Periy, Leon J. Osterweil, "Rigorous, automated method for artifact-based functional comparison of software processes", Spring 2003.
- 198. Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E Perry, Don Batory, and R. Greg Lavender. XML-based Intermediate Representation (XIR) Spring 2002.
- Oliver Laitenberger, Dieter Rombach, Marcus Ciolkowski, Dewayne Perry, Forrest Shull Software Inspections, Reviews & Walkithroughs - Extended Abstract Sigsoft/NSF Impact Report, Spring 2002
- Oliver Laitenberger, Dieter Rombach, Marcus Ciolkowski, Dewayne Penry, Forrest Shull Software Inspections, Reviews & Walkthroughs Sigsoft/NSF Impact Report, Spring 2002
- 201. Manuel Brandozzi and Dewayne E. Perry "Introduction to Architectural Prescriptions" Summer 2001.
- Rodion M Podorozhny, Leon J Osterweil and Dewayne E Perry "Comparison of process specification for repeatable comparison of architecting processes", Spring 2001.
- Dewayne B. Perry and Władysław M. Turski. "Report from the Visiting Fellows for the FEAST/1 Project", April 1999.
- 204. Dewayne P. Perry, "A Product Line Architecture for a Network Product A Case Study", March 1999.
- MM Lehman, DE Perry and JCF Ramil. "A Fresh Look at the Fourth Law of Software Evolution", September 1997.
- Dewayne B. Perry. "Dimensions of Consistency in Source Versions and System Compositions", September 1997
- Dewayne E. Perry and Wladyslaw M. Turski. "Report from the Visiting Fellows for the FEAST/1 Project", June 1997
- The SLG Process Subteam, "SLG Process Subteam Best-In-Class Software Process Requirements; Release 2" December 1995.
- The SLG Process Subteam, "SLG Process Subteam Best-In-Class Software Process Requirements", December 1994.
- Mark G. Bradac, Dewayne R. Penry and Lawrence G. Votta. "The Diagnostic Development Process Munituring Experiment — Progress Report", February 1993.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "pv An Experiment in Process Visualization", 1993.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Interact and Intermediate: A Process Description Formalism and a Support Environment", 1993
- John R. Nestor and Dewayne E. Perry. "Interim Report on the TS Language", AT&T Bell Laboratories, April 1992.
- J. O. Coplica, W. H. Lin, D. E. Perry, L. G. Votta, D. Weiss. "Guidelines for the MITS Based Interval Reduction Study", AT&T Bell Laboratories, April 1992.
- M. G. Bradac, D. E. Perry, and L. G. Votta. "Preliminary MITS Data Presentation and Analysis: ISLU2 Diagnostic Software Development", AT&T Bell Laboratories, June 1992.
- P. Korhom, D. E. Perry, W. Scacchi, L. G. Votta, and M. Wish. "Final Report on Initial Experiments Applying Process Modeling Technology to 5ESSTM International On Line Methodology", AT&T Bell Laboratories, July 1992.
- Dewayne B. Perry and Carol S. Sfieg. "Software Faults in Evolving a Large, Real-Time System: a Case Sindy". April 1990; Revised August 1992.
- John R. Nestor and Dewayne E. Perry. "Status Report on the Review of TS", AT&T Bell Laboratories, September 1992.
- Dewayne B. Perry. "Modular Interconnection Formalism Working Group Report", Washington DC, December 1991.
- Dewayne E. Perry and Jon Ward. "Modular Interconnection Formalism Working Group Report", Santa Fe NM, August 1991.
- 221. Dewayne E. Perry. "Modular Interconnection Formalism Working Group Report", Boston MA, May 1991.

- 222. Dewayne E. Perry and Alexander L. Wolf. "Software Architecture". August 1989. Revised January 1991.
- 223, Dewayne R. Perry. "Modular Interconnection Formalism Working Group Report", Marina Del Rey CA. December 1990.
- 224. Dewayne E. Perry. "Modular Interconnection Framework Working Group Report", October 1990.
- 225. Dewayne E. Perry and Stephen S. Popovich. "Inquire: Predicate-Based Use and Reuse". September 1990.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Reuse and Repository Working Group Report", DARPA Technical Community Meeting, June 1990, Washington DC.
- Pamela Zave, Van E. Kelly, and Dewayne E. Peny. "Living Representations for Industrial Software Development". January 1990. 227.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "The Inscape Environment: A Practical Approach to Specifications in Large-Scale Software 228. Development. A Position Paper." January 1990.
- Van E. Keily, David J. Ahnen, Ronald J. Brachman, Prudence T. Z. Kapanan, Dewayne E. Perry, Pamela Zave. 229. "A Naming Scheme for the TRIAD/SDE Project". Technical Memorandum, AT&T Bell laboratories, May
- 230. Helen Diamontitus and Dewayne E. Perry. "Economic Modeling of the Inscape Environment".
- Dewayne R. Perry. "The Inscape Program Construction and Evolution Environment". Technical Report. Computing Systems Research Laboratory Technical Report, AT&T Bell Laboratories, August 1986.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "Program Construction and Evolution based on Interface Specifications: Motivation and Overview". Computing Systems Research Laboratory Technical Report, AT&T Bell Laboratories, May 1985.
- Dewayne E. Perry and Nam S. Woo. "ISome Observations on Prolog Programming." Computer Technology Research Laboratory Technical Report, AT&T Bell Laboratories, November 1984.
- Dewayne E. Peny. TI: User Interface Design. With R.A. Thompson, B. John, and J. Angolilio-Bent. American Bell ED&D. August 1983.
- Dewayne B. Perry. TT: Kernel Design and Implementation. Prepared for American Bell ED&D. Pegasus Systems. June 1983.
- Dewayne B. Perry. TI: Software Architecture. Prepared for American Bell ED&D. Pegasus Systems. July 236.
- Dewayne E. Perry. TT: High Level Design of the Operating System. Prepared for American Bell ED&D. Pegasus Systems. July 1983.
- Dewayne H. Perry. TT: Detailed Design of the Operating System. Prepared for American Bell ED&D. Pegasus Systems. July 1983.
- Dewayne R. Perry. Functional Specification for the Home Life ESP System. With F. R. Perry. Prepared for Home Life Insurance Co. Pegasus Systems. April 1983.
- Dewayne R. Perry. File Delivery Design and Implementation. Prepared for American Bell Net 1000. Pegasus Systems. March 1983.
- Dewayne E. Peny. File Delivery Overview. Prepared for American Bell Net 1000. Pegasus Systems. 241. December 1982.
- FE Perry and DE Perry. Functional Specification for the Home Life Select Quote System. Prepared for Home Life Insurance Corporation. Pegasus Systems. November 1982.
- 243. Dewayns R. Perry. Exceptions and Software Quality. Draft. Pegasus Systems. June 1982.
- 244. Dewayne B. Perry. A Discussion of the Issues for the Demonstration and Performance Monitoring in the Experimental Distributed Processing Facility (EDFF). Prepared for Computer Systems Integration and Operations Division, CENTACS, CORADCOM, R Mommonth. Pegasus Systems. December 1981.
- A. Nico Habermann and Dewayne E. Perry, "Language Issues in Functional Programming". Carnegio-Mellon University. March 1981.
- Dewayne B. Perry. "A Programmers Taxonomy of I/O Interfaces." Carnegie-Mellon University and Pegasus Systems. February 1981.
- Dewayne E. Perry. Increased performance in Data Validation. Pegasus Systems, January 1981. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.

- 248. A. Nico Habermann and Dewayne E. Perry. "Well Formed System Composition". Camegie-Mellon University, Technical Report CMU-CS-80-117. March 1980.
- 249. Dewayne H. Perry. Deadlock and the Quotron 801 Executive. Pegasus Systems. December 1980. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- 250. Dewayne B. Perry. Low Level Language Features in Ada. Camegie-Mellon University and Pegasus Systems. November 1980. Prepared for the Software Engineering Division, CENTACS, Pt. Monmouth, NJ
- 251. FE Perry and DE Perry. The Implementation Documentation for the HBI College Sample System. November 1980. Prepared for Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
- 252. Dewayne R. Perry. Teaching Ada by Example and Modification. Pegasus Systems. April 1980. Prepared for the Software Engineering Division, CENTACS, Ft. Monmouth, NJ. Draft. Not for release.
- 253. FE Perry and DE Perry The Detailed Design Specification for the Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. College Sample System. February 1980. Prepared for Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. (Revised November 1980)
- 254. Dewayne B. Perry. Increased Performance for Report Generation. Pegasus Systems. February 1980. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- 255. FE Perry and DE Perry Test Plan for the Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. College Sample System. Pegasus Systems. January 1980. Prepared for Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
- 256. Dewayne R. Perry. Incorporating Mapped Memory into the Quotron 801 Executive. Pegasus Systems. December 1979. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- 257. FE Perry and DE Perry Functional Specifications of the Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. College Sample System. Pegasus Systems. October 1979. Prepared for Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. (Revised November
- AN Habermann, DS Notkin and DE Perry. Ada LIRs. Camegie-Mellon University. September-October 1979. Prepared for the DoD HOLWG.
- 259. Dewayne E. Perry. Incorporating Quotron's Buffered Video Controller into the Quotron 801 Systems. Pegasus Systems. August 1979. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- 260. Dewayne E. Perry. Measurements of Disc Scheduling Algorithms for the Quotron 801 Call In Center. Pegasus Systems. July 1979. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development, Berkeley Heights,
- 261. A. N. Habermann, D. Notkin, and D. B. Perry. "Report on the Use of Ada for the Design and Implementation of Part of Gandalf." Carnegie-Mellon University, Technical Report CMU-CS-79-135. June 1979.
- Dewayne E. Perry. "High Level Language Features for Handling I/O Devices in Real Time Systems." Ph.D. Dissertation. Stevens Institute of Technology, Castle Point, Hoboken, NJ. May 1978.
- Dewayne E. Perry. Software Measurements for System Resource Usage in the Quotron 801 Real Time Executive, Pegasus Systems, May 1979. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development, Berkeley Heights, NJ.
- 264. Dewayne E. Perry. Disc Scheduling Policies for the Quotron 801 Real Time Executive. Pegasus Systems. May 1979. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development, Berkeley Heights, NJ.
- 265. Dewayne R. Perry. Disc Utilization Measurements for the Quotron 801 Real Time Executive. Pegasus Systems. May 1979. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development, Berkeley Heights,
- 266. The Army Language Review Team. Evaluation of the Red and Green Designs. April 1979. Prepared for the DoD HOLWG and the Software Engineering Division, CENTACS, CÔRADCOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ.
- 267. J. Hurler and DE Perry. Natural Language Control. Detailed Design and Implementation. April 1979. Prepared for Vydec, Inc., Florham Park, NJ.
- 268. Dewayne E. Perry. A Comparison of the Red and Green Languages: A Programming Example. Pegasus Systems. March 1979. Prepared for the Army Longuage Review Team and the Software Engineering Division, CENTACS, CORADCOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ.
- J. Hurler and DE Perry. The Descriptions of the Tables Required by NLC and Their Contents. Pegasus Systems. March 1979. Prepared for Vydec, Inc., Florham Park, NJ.
- 270. Dewayne R. Perry. BNF Syntax Specification of Natural Language Commands. Pegasus Systems. February 1979. Prepared for Vydec, Inc., Florham Park, NJ.

- 271. Dewayne E. Perry. The Relationships Between the Software Development Support System (SDSS) and the Military Computer Family (MCF) Target Machines. Pegasus Systems. January 1979. Prepared for the MCF Project, CENTACS, CORADCOM, Ft. Monmouth, NJ.
- 272. Dewayne E. Peny. Preliminary Review of the Sesame Cross Assembler. Pegasus Systems. January 1979. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- 273. J. Hurler and DE Perry. Natural Language Control Tools Programs: User's Guide, Design and Implementation Pegasus Systems. September 1978. Prepared for Vydec, Inc., Florham Park, NJ
- 274. Dewayne E. Perry. The Functional Requirements Specification, Detailed Design, and Implementation of Changes to Report File Access. Pegasus Systems. August 1978. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne E. Perry. Task Definition Macros to Generate a Compact Task Table (for the Quotron 801 Executive). User's Guide, Design and Implementation. Pegasus Systems. August 1978. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne E. Perry. Demand Paging for the Quotron 801 Executive. With Ken Hofer. Pegasus Systems. July 1978. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne E. Perry. Proposed Disc Performance Measures for the Quotron 801 Executive and the D&B AOS System. Pegasus Systems. July 1978. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne B. Perry. The Functional Requirements Specification, the Detailed Design, and the Implementation of Changes to Data Validation. Pegasus Systems. June-August 1978. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- 279. Dewayne E. Perry. Natural Language Control Functional Specification. Mod III Word Processing System. Section 3. Pegasus Systems. June 1978. (revised February 1979) Prepared for Vydec, Inc., Florham Park, NJ.
- 280. AN Habermann, DE Perry and D Turner. Notes on the DoD1 Language Host Environment, June 19
- 281. Dewayne H. Peny. The Functional Requirements Specification, The Detailed Design, and the Implementation of Changes to Video Control. Pegasus Systems. May 1978. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development
- Dewayne E. Perry. An Evaluation of Suggested Changes to Improve the Performance of the D&B AOS Minicomputer System. Pegasus Systems. May 1978. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and
- Dewayne B. Perry. The Intrinsic Editor Interface Specification. Mod III Word Processing System. Section 4a. With M. Poulsen. Pegasus Systems. May 1978. Prepared for Vydec Inc., Florham Park, NJ.
- Dewayne B. Perry. Display Resource Functional Specification. Mod III Word Processing System. Section 4b. With M. Poulsen and L. Narsemhan. April 1978, Revision 1: May 1978. Pegasus Systems. Prepared for Vydec Inc., Florham Park, NJ.
- Dewayne E. Perry. A Critical Evaluation of Low Level I/O and Machine Dependent Features of the Four Preliminary Language Designs. Pegasus Systems. March 1978. Prepared for the DoD HOLWG.
- Dewayne E. Perry. FILECOMP Maintenance Manual. CENTACS Report No. 83. Software Engineering Division, CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, Pt. Monmouth, NJ. September 1977.
- Dewayne E. Perry. A Simulator for the AN/UGC-74. CENTACS Report No. 76. Software Engineering Division, CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, NJ. March 1977.
- 288. Dewayne E. Perry. Proposed Functional Capabilities for the AN/UGC-74. Pegasus Systems. June 1976. Prepared for System Development Corporation and the Software Engineering Team, CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, NJ.
- 289. Dewayne E. Perry. The Intelligent Communications Terminal Executive Software. A Detailed Design and Implementation Specification. Pegasus Systems. May 1976. Prepared for System Development Corporation and the Software Engineering Team, CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, R. Monmouth, NI.
- William Cave, Henry Ledgard, Dewayne B. Perry, D. Steary, James Wagner and Jeff Yohay. Basic Considerations for Management Control Software System Development. CENTACS Report No. 62. Computer Software Technical Area, CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, NJ. April 1976.
- Dewayne E. Perry. The Functional Specification of the Software for the Intelligent Communications Terminal. CENTACS Report No. 51. Computer Software Technical Area, CENTACS. US Army Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, NJ. January 1976.

- 292. Dewayne E. Perry. A Detailed Design and Implementation Specification of a Prompted Data Entry System for TOS. Pegasus Systems. December 1975. Prepared for the Software Engineering TEAM, CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, NJ.
- Dewayne E. Perry. An Informal Detailed Program Design Specification for TOS2 Prompting. Pegasus Systems. 15 July 1975. Prepared for the Software Engineering Team, CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, Pt. Monmouth, NJ.
- 294. Dewayne E. Perry and James Wagner. The Preliminary Design of a Prompted Data Entry System for TOS. CENTACS Software Report No. 41. 2 Vols. CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, NJ. May 1975.
- Dewayne E. Perry. A Preliminary Design for the TOS2 Prompting System. Pegasus Systems. April 28, 1975. Prepared for the Software Engineering Team, CENTACS, US Army Electronics Command, Fort Monmouth,
- 296. Dewayne E. Perry. The Detailed Design and Implementation Specification for the Sigma 5 Message Switch Data Collection Tape Post Processor. An informal report. Pegasus Systems. 1975. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne R. Perry. The Detailed Design and Implementation Specification for the FOKTRAN Programs to Collect Information About the AOS Data Base. An informal report. Pegasus Systems. 1975. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne B. Perry. The Detailed Design and Implementation Specification for the FORTRAN programs for Duns Data Continuous Service Survey. Pegasus Systems. 1975. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne E. Perry. The Functional Specification for the Sigma 5 Message Switch Data Collection Tape Post Processor. Pegasus Systems. 1975. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne E. Perry. Enhancements to the Quotron 801 Executive Program. Pegasus Systems. 1974. Prepared for Dan & Bradsfreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne E. Perry. Generalized Reserve, Release, Read and Write Routines for the Report File. Pegasus Systems. 1974. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne B. Perry. Report File Access. Extensions of its Capabilities and Requests. Pegasus Systems. 1974. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne H. Perry. Report File Access. Enhancements and Changes to the File Structure. Pegasus Systems. 1974. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne E. Perry. Increasing Disc Space Utilization in the RFA Subsystem. Pegasus Systems. 1973. Prepared for Dun & Bradstreet, Systems Research and Development.
- Dewayne E. Perry. How to Use the Quotron 801 Job Step Handler and Sesame Assembler. For the D&B ALO Staff. QSL 1973.
- 306. Dewayne R. Perry. The Dial-Up Controller's Bisynchronous Communications Interrupt Handler. QSI. 1973.
- Dewayne R. Perry. The Training Mode. The Design and Implementation of an ALO Report Entry Automated Training Program. With Jon Snyder. QSI. 1972.
- 308. Dewayne E. Penry. The Report Copy Utility. The Design and Implementation Specification. QSL 1972.
- 309. Dewayne E. Perry. The Dialog Hile Structure for the D&B ALO System. QSL 1972.
- 310. Dewayne E. Perry. The Dialogs Subsystem. The Design and Implementation of Dialog Programs for the Major ALO Functions. QSL 1972.
- 311. Dewayne B. Perry. The Display File Structure and a Method for Generating Display Screens for Man/Machine Interfaces. QSL 1972.
- 312. Dewayne B. Peny. Report File Access. The Design and Implementation of a Dynamic Data Base Entry, Retrieval and Update System. QSL 1972.
- 313. Dewayne E. Perry. Report File Access File Structure. Dan & Bradstreet's ALO System. Quotron Systems Inc. (QSI). 1972.
- 314. Dewayne B. Perry. Computer Software Reliability. A Study of Methods to Produce Reliable Software and Their Relationship to Hardware Reliability. PRC. 1971.
- 315. Dewayne E. Peary. The Production of Real Time Software with an Emphasis on Software Reliability. An Annotated Bibliography. PRC. 1971.

- 316. Dewayne R. Perry. Various Design and Implementation Documents for TACFIRE: The RSE Major Program, The Nuclear Fire Planning Program, and the Nuclear Casualty Damage Assessment Program. PRC. 1968-1971.
- 317. Dewayne B. Perry. A Marketing and Technological Study of Computer Peripheral Equipment. With Roger Lowe. PRC. 1968.
- 318. Dewayne E. Perry. Management of the Production of Real-Time Software. An Annotated Bibliography. Planning Research Corporation (PRC). 1967.
- 319. Dewayne H. Perry. The Computer Automated Secretary Program. System Development Corporation. 1967.
- 320. Dewayne E. Perry. The ANFS-Q32 Timesharing System Help Program. 1966.

In Preparation

- 321. Rodion Podorzhny, Lee Osterweil, and Dewayne E Perry "Artifact Based Functional Comparison of Software
- 322. Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E Perry and Don S Batory, "TML: Engineering a Domain Specific Language."
- 323. Mark Grechanik, Dewayne E Perry and Don S Batory, recruiting "Reification of Disparate System Type
- 324. Rodion M Podorozimy, Leon J Osterweil and Dewayne E Perry "Comparison process specifications for repeatable comparisons of software design methods"

Selected Invited Presentations

Academic:

Flinders University Camegie-Mellon University, Columbia University, Georgia Institute of Technology, Hartford Graduate Center, IFIP 2.4 Working Group, Queens University, Rutgers University, Syracuse University, University of California at Irvine, University of Maryland at College Park, University of Massachusetts at Amherst. University of Texas, Austin Westmont College.

Industrial:

Bell Communications Research, Centre de recherche informatique de Montreal, Kestrel Institute, Lockheed, Massachusetts Computer Associates Micro-Electronics Consortium (MCC), Seimens Corporate Research, Software Engineering Institute, Software Productivity Consortium Schlomberger Computer Science Laboratory, Son Micro-Systems, Unisys Paoli Research Center, USC - Information Sciences Institute.

Teaching Experience

- Westmont College, Santa Barbara, CA Teaching Assistant in Music Music Theory
- · University of California, Los Angeles, CA Teaching Assistant in Philosophy Discussion sections in Introductory Philosophy

- Fairleigh Dickinson University, Madison, NJ Introduction to Computer Science Programming in Fortran
- Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, NV MA188/189 - Programming Methodology
- Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA
 15-412 Operating Systems
 15-711 Systems Programming (the Operating Systems/Database part)

The University of Texas at Austin - Courses

EE322C, Data Structures in C++
EE360R, Introduction to Software Engineering
EE382C, Introduction to Software Engineering
EE316, Digital Systems Engineering I
EE382C, Empirical Studies in Software Engineering
ES382C, Empirical Studies in Software Engineering
EE382V, Architecture and Design Intent
EE398R, Master's Reports
EE397K, Summer Research Projects

The University of Texas at Austin - Administrative

Director, UT ARISB - Center for Advanced Research In Software Engineering,
Spring 2002 - Spring 2004
Chair, SWE Undergraduate Corniculum Committee,
Spring 2002 - present
Director, Executive Software Engineering Masters Program,
Spring 2000 - present
CE Curriculum Redesign Committee,
Spring-Fall 2000

The University of Texas at Austin

Completed Masters Theses

Vidya Lakshmi, Fall 2006 Lanteat Hermoye, Spring 2006 Michael Jester, Summer 2005 Damien Vanderveken, SPring 2004 Divya Jana, Spring 2004 Gianlorenzo Thione, Fall 2003 Ranjith Purushothaman, Spring 2002 Jerry Yang, Spring 2002 Manuel Brandozzi, Fall 2002

Current Masters Students

Completed PhD Theses

Rodion Podorozhy, Summer 2004 (Now at Texas State University, San Marcos TX) Mark Grechanik, Fall 2006 (Now at Accenture Research Labs, Chicago IL) Sutritha Bhattacharya, Fall 2006 (at Intel Corp. Portland OR)

Current PhD Students

Paul Grisham Matthew Hawthorne Divya Jani Vidya Lakshmi Barhat Sajnani Danima Shao

Current PhD Committees

Dung Lam Thomas Wahl

Completed PhD Committees

Iteraham Iter, Fall 2006 Fei Xie, Summer 2004 Richard Cardone, Fall 2002 Thomas Graser, Spring 2001 James Carrell Holt, Spring 2000

Other PhD. Committees

Wendy Liu, University of Toronto, Toronto CANADA Catherine Jaktman, University of Technology, Sydney External Examiner. 2001

Atte Kinnula, University of Oulu, Oulu, Finland, Reviewer and Opponent. Summer 1999.

Bradley Schmerl, Flinders University, Adalaide, Australia. External Examiner. 1997

EXHIBIT B

MATERIALS CONSIDERED BY DR. DEWAYNE E. PERRY

- 1. U.S. Pat. No. 5,327,144
- 2. TruePosition Source Code: Releases 7, 8, 9, 10
- 3. TruePosition's Second Amended Complaint (Dated May 30, 2006)
- 4. Expert Report of Carla S. Mulhern (Dated December 1, 2006)
- 5. Expert Report Of Oded Gottesman, Ph.D. (Dated December 1, 2006)
- 6. November 14, 2005 Deposition of Rob Anderson

lbrs:

,		Page 1
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	
2	FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE	
3		•
4	TRUEPOSITION, INC.,)	
5	Plaintiff,) C.A. No.	
6	-vs-) 04-0757-SLR .	
7	ANDREW CORPORATION,)	•
8	Defendant.)	
9		
10	CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER	
11		
12	The videotaped deposition of	•
13	DEWAYNE E. PERRY, called as a witness herein for	
14	examination, taken pursuant to the Federal Rules of	
15	Civil Procedure of the United States District	
16	Courts pertaining to the taking of depositions,	
17	taken before ROSANNE M. NUZZO, a Notary Public	
18	within and for the County of Will, State of	
19	Illinois, and a Certified Shorthand Reporter of	
20	said state, at 5900 Aon Center, 200 East Randolph	
21	Drive, Chicago, Illinois, on the 22nd day of	
22	January, A.D. 2007, at approximately 9:09 a.m.	
23		
24		
1		

i			
1 .	Page 2		Page 4
1	PRESENT;	1	(WHEREUPON, the witness was duly
2	WOODCOCK WASHBURN LLP,	2	SWORN.)
3	(Cira Centre, 12th Floor,	3	THE COURT REPORTER: Thank you.
4	2929 Arch Street,	4	DEWAYNE E. PERRY,
5	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104-2891,	5	called as a witness herein, having been first duly
6	215-568-3100), by:	6	sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
7	MR. DANIEL J. GOETTLE,	7	EXAMINATION EXAMINATION
8	dgoettle@woodcock.com,	8	BY MR. GOETTLE:
9	appeared on behalf of the Plaintiff;	9	Q. Good morning, Dr. Perry.
10		10	A. Good morning.
11	KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP,	11	Q. Would you please state your full name
12	(Aon Center, 200 East Randolph Drive,	12	for the record.
13	Chicago, Illinois 60601,	13	A. Dewayne E. Perry, or do you want my
14	312-861-2000), by:	14	middle name as well?
15	MS. SHIRA J. KAPPLIN,	15	Q. No, that is fine.
16	skapplin@kirkland.com, and	16	A. That's fine? Thank you.
17	MS. REGAN A. SMITH,	17	Q. Dr. Perry, you're aware of a civil
18	rasmith@kirkland.com,	18	suit, a patent lawsuit, between TruePosition and
19	appeared on behalf of the Defendant.	19	Andrew?
20		20	A. Yes.
21	VIDEOTAPED BY: JOE M. ELSEY,	21	Q. How did you first become aware of that
22	Esquire Deposition Services.	22	lawsuit?
23	REPORTED BY: ROSANNE M. NUZZO, CRR, RPR,	23	A. I was approached by Rachel Waldron to
24	CSR License No. 84-1388.	24	see if I would was interested in being retained
	Page 3		Page 5
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We are	1	for Andrew Corporation.
2	going on the video record at 9:09 a.m.	2	Q. "Approached," Did she call you on the
3		3	telephone?
4	videographer with Esquire Deposition Services.	4	A. Called me on the telephone.
5	Our address is 155 North Wacker Drive, Chicago,	5	Q. Do you have a recollection of when,
6	Illinois.	6	about, that was?
7	The court reporter today is Rosanne	7	A. Somewhere early to mid part of
8	Nuzzo of Esquire Deposition Services.	8	September.
		9	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me.
9	Here begins the videotaped deposition	9 10	
9 10	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago,		Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me.
9 10 11	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois.	10	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit?
9 10 11 12	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007.	10 11	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit?
9 10 11 12 13	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of	10 11 12	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she
9 10 11 12 13 14	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew	10 11 12 13	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation.	10 11 12 13 14	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation. Will counsel please state their names	10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether or not the TruePosition code represented the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether or not the TruePosition code represented the algorithms in the — in the patent. Q. Did she explain what the patent was about?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation. Will counsel please state their names for the record. MR. GOETTLE: Dan Goettle of Woodcock	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether or not the TruePosition code represented the algorithms in the — in the patent. Q. Did she explain what the patent was about? A. I don't really remember. I suspect,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation. Will counsel please state their names for the record. MR. GOETTLE: Dan Goettle of Woodcock Washburn for Plaintiff, TruePosition.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether or not the TruePosition code represented the algorithms in the — in the patent. Q. Did she explain what the patent was about? A. I don't really remember. I suspect, but I don't remember.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation. Will counsel please state their names for the record. MR. GOETTLE: Dan Goettle of Woodcock Washburn for Plaintiff, TruePosition. MS. KAPPLIN: Shira Kapplin of Kirkland &	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether or not the TruePosition code represented the algorithms in the — in the patent. Q. Did she explain what the patent was about? A. I don't really remember. I suspect, but I don't remember. Q. Did she tell you why it was important
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation. Will counsel please state their names for the record. MR. GOETTLE: Dan Goettle of Woodcock Washburn for Plaintiff, TruePosition.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether or not the TruePosition code represented the algorithms in the — in the patent. Q. Did she explain what the patent was about? A. I don't really remember. I suspect, but I don't remember. Q. Did she tell you why it was important to her for you to look at the code and make the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation. Will counsel please state their names for the record. MR. GOETTLE: Dan Goettle of Woodcock Washburn for Plaintiff, TruePosition. MS. KAPPLIN: Shira Kapplin of Kirkland & Ellis for the Defendant, Andrew Corporation; and	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether or not the TruePosition code represented the algorithms in the — in the patent. Q. Did she explain what the patent was about? A. I don't really remember. I suspect, but I don't remember. Q. Did she tell you why it was important to her for you to look at the code and make the determination of whether TruePosition rep——
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Here begins the videotaped deposition of Dewayne Perry, taking place in Chicago, Illinois. Today's date is January 22nd, 2007. This deposition is being taken in the matter of TruePosition, Incorporated v. Andrew — Andrew Corporation. Will counsel please state their names for the record. MR. GOETTLE: Dan Goettle of Woodcock Washburn for Plaintiff, TruePosition. MS. KAPPLIN: Shira Kapplin of Kirkland & Ellis for the Defendant, Andrew Corporation; and with me is Regan Smith. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the reporter now	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. What did Rachel — oh, excuse me. What did Ms. Waldron tell you about the lawsuit? A. She just mentioned that there — she was interested — wanted to know if I was interested in looking at code to determine whether or not the TruePosition code represented the algorithms in the — in the patent. Q. Did she explain what the patent was about? A. I don't really remember. I suspect, but I don't remember. Q. Did she tell you why it was important to her for you to look at the code and make the

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

	Floor C		Page 8
1	Page 6 algorithms in the patent?	1	algorithm.
2	A. I don't remember whether she said why	2	Q. The algorithms —
3	they wanted me to do that.	3	A. The algorithms as represented in the
4	Q. Did you have any further conversations	4	in the figures and as explained in the in the
5	before — with Ms. Waldron before you started	5	preferred embodiment.
6	working on behalf of Andrew Corporation?	6	Q. Did you do any research on
7	A. Not that I recall.	7	TruePosition?
8	Well, other than to to get the	8	A. No.
9	agreement and so forth, I don't I don't re	9	Q. Did you do any research on Andrew
10	recall that I did.	10	Corporation?
11	Q. So you say you had a first conversation	11	A. No.
12	with Ms. Waldron and then, basically, then, you	12	Q. So you went and looked at the code the
13	signed an agreement?	13	first time In mid October? That's correct?
14	A. Yes.	14	A. Yes.
15	MR. GOETTLE: I'd like to mark this. It's	15	Q. And when you came back from looking at
16	going to be Exhibit 493.	16	the code the first time in mid October, what did
17	(WHEREUPON, said document was	17	you do to help prepare your report or to aid you
18	marked Plaintiff's Deposition	18	in preparing your report?
19	Exhibit No. 493, for	19	A, I'm I'm not sure I understand what
20	identification, as of 1/22/07.)	20	you mean.
21	BY MR. GOETTLE:	21	Q. Presumably, you went and looked at the
22	Q. Dr. Perry, I'm handing you what's been	22	code in mid October and then looked at the code
23	marked as Exhibit 493. Do you recognize	23	again later?
24	Exhibit 493?	24	A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. This is the — the patent that I was to look at and compare against the code. Q. And this is the only patent that you were asked to look at? A. Yes. Q. So when do you — do you recall when you first started working on this project? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. If you mean when did I first go look at the code, that would have — BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sure. A. — that would have been mid October. Q. Did you do any research before going to look at the code the first time? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. What do you mean by "research"? BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you read the patent?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Dîd you do anything in between — in between that time frame? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I'm not sure what you mean by "do anything." BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sure. Sorry. A. Could you be more specific? Q. After you looked at the code in mid October, dld you read the patent again? A. I actually don't recall. Q. Did you do any research on TruePosition? A. No. Q. Did you do any research on Andrew Corporation? A. No. Q. Did you do any research on Andrew Corporation products? A. No. Q. Did you do any research on TruePosition Corporation products?
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. Did you do any research on TruePosition
23	Q. Did you read the claims of the patent?	23	
24	A. No. I looked primarily at the	24	A. No.

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	*		
	Page 10		Page 12
1	(WHEREUPON, a certain document was	1	A. No.
2	marked Plaintiff's Deposition	2	
3	Exhibit No. 494, for	3	is?
4	identification, as of 1/22/07.)	4	A. No.
5	BY MR. GOETTLE:	5	Q. Did you have any conversations with
6	Q. Dr. Perry, the court reporter just	6	Mr. Wayne Hoeberlein?
7	handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 494. Do	7	A. No.
8	you recognize Exhibit 494?	8	
9	A. Yes. It's my rebuttal report or,	9	submitted a non-infringement expert report in this
10	more specifically, Rebuttal Expert Report. Sorry.	10	
11	Q. Were there any drafts of this report	11	_
12	that culminated into this final report?	12	
13	A. I was I took notes along the way	13	
14	that were were preparatory for making this	14	
15	report, yes.	15	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16	Q. When you made this report, were	16	
17	there drafts of this report, or did you make the	17	<u> </u>
18	final report at one time?	18	
19	 I made the final report at one time. 	19	
20	Q. And what did you do with the final	20	
21	report after you had made it?	21	
22	A. I sent it to Kirkland & Ellis.	22	non-Infringement report?
23	Q. And did Kirkland & Ellis edit the	23	
24	report —	24	Q. Sir, if I could, can I direct your
<u> </u>	**************************************	<u> </u>	
1	aa	1	D 4 D
	Page 11	,	Page 13
1	A. They	1	attention to Exhibit B of your report.
2	A. They Q or provide you	2	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay.
2	A. TheyQ or provide youA. They added some of the legal some of	2	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you
2 3 4	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an	2 3 4	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report?
2 3 4 5	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have.	2 3 4 5	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were
2 3 4 5 6	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things	2 3 4 5 6	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to?	2 3 4 5 6 7	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. They — Q. — or provide you — A. They added some of the legal — some of the legal things to it that — that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had — it was basically the paragraph 6 of — about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my — my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland &
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis? A. I don't think so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've spent?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you talk with any employees of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've spent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you talk with any employees of Andrew Corporation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've spent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you talk with any employees of Andrew Corporation? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've spent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I should be able to remember what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. They — Q. — or provide you — A. They added some of the legal — some of the legal things to it that — that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had — it was basically the paragraph 6 of — about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my — my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you talk with any employees of Andrew Corporation? A. No. Q. Do you know who Dr. David Goodman is?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've spent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I should be able to remember what the bill was, but I don't. I spent six days plus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you talk with any employees of Andrew Corporation? A. No. Q. Do you know who Dr. David Goodman is? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've spent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I should be able to remember what the bill was, but I don't. I spent six days plus other time. I just don't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you talk with any employees of Andrew Corporation? A. No. Q. Do you know who Dr. David Goodman is? A. No. Q. So you had no conversations with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've spent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I should be able to remember what the bill was, but I don't. I spent six days plus other time. I just don't remember. BY MR. GOETTLE:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. They Q or provide you A. They added some of the legal some of the legal things to it that that I, as an expert, did not have. Q. Could you tell me what legal things you're referring to? A. I had it was basically the paragraph 6 of about the exhibits and my compensation and so forth and my my testimony. Q. Dr. Perry, when you were taking notes along the way in developing your report, did you talk with Ms. Waldron? A. Yes. I did. Q. Did you talk with any other attorneys here at Kirkland & Ellis? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you talk with any employees of Andrew Corporation? A. No. Q. Do you know who Dr. David Goodman is? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attention to Exhibit B of your report. A. Um-hum. Okay. Q. And these are materials that you considered in drafting and writing your report? A. Yes. They were materials that were made available to me that I did look at. Q. In forming your opinion, did you rely on any materials that aren't listed in Exhibit B? A. No. Q. Did Andrew Corporation ever or excuse me. Did Andrew Corporation or Kirkland & Ellis attorneys ever give you a budget or a target time frame in which to complete your report? A. No. Q. How much time would you say you've spent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I should be able to remember what the bill was, but I don't. I spent six days plus other time. I just don't remember. BY MR. GOETTLE:

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

<u> </u>	•		
1 2	Page 14 about right?	1	Page 16 and I apologize if I'm repeating but you didn't
2	A. Something like that.	2	talk to any employees of Andrew Corporation while
3	Q. And you personally drafted the report?	3	you were developing your opinion?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. No.
5	Q. That's correct?	5	
6	•	6	Q. Do you know of any Andrew employees?
	Did you have any staff helping you in		MS, KAPPLIN: Objection
	your study of the source code or in drafting the	7	BY THE WITNESS:
	report?	8	A, Not
9	A. No.	9	MS. KAPPLIN: vague.
10	Q. Does the report provide a complete	10	THE WITNESS: Sorry.
	basis for your opinion?	11	BY THE WITNESS:
12	A. Yes.	12	A. Not that I know of.
13	Q. So you consider that — the report as	13	BY MR. GOETTLE:
	complete?	14	Q. Do you know Dr. Oded Gottesman?
15	A. I'm not sure what you mean by	15	A. I know the name. I don't know him.
	"complete."	16	Q. Are you aware that it appears
17	Q. Well, sure. If I could direct your	17	that Dr. Gottesman and you were at the Bell
18 :	attention to paragraph 1, the last sentence,	18	Laboratories in Murray Hill for about an
	you indicate that it's your opinion "that	19	overlapping year or two.
20	TruePosition's commercial products do not practice	20	A. I was not aware of that,
21 1	the algorithms claimed." Correct?	21	Q. Did you read Dr. Gottesman's report?
22	A. Yes.	22	A. Yes, I did. Sorry. Yes, I did.
23	Q. Is there anything in the report that	23	Q. Does Dr. Gottesman's report address how
	you would want to add to show fully your opinion	24	TruePosition's commercial products practice the
<u></u>			
	Page 15		Page 17
1 1	that True - TruePosition's commercial products do	1	algorithms claimed in the '144 patent?
	not practice the algorithms of the patent?	2	A. I believe he does make those claims,
3	 I'm not sure what you mean by — well, 	3	yes.
	I'm not sure about the term "fully."	4	Q. Do you have an understanding one way or
5	Q. I see. All right.	5	the other of whether Andrew's Geometrix products
6	A. So, I mean, can we repeat	6	infringe any claims of the '144 patent?
7	Q. Let me try it a different way.	7	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection.
8	A. Okay,	8	BY THE WITNESS:
9	Q. Are you happy with the report?	9	A. I have
10	A. Yes.	10	MS. KAPPLIN: Calls for a legal conclusion,
11	Q. Does it set out everything that you	11	THE WITNESS: Sorry.
	think it needs to set out in order to show that	12	MS. KAPPLIN: Vague.
	TruePosition's commercial products do not practice	13	BY THE WITNESS:
	the algorithms of the patent?	14	A T have no understanding about Andrew at
15	A. Yes.	15	all.
16	the state of the s	16	BY MR. GOETTLE:
	Q. Is there anything in the report that you would like to change?	17	Q. Have you ever heard of an entity called
	•	18	all. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you ever heard of an entity called Saudi Telecom? A. I believe it was mentioned in — in one of the — one of the reports I looked at. I think it was probably the expert report of — of Carla Mulhern. Q. Other than the mention in Ms. Mulhern's report, have you ever heard of Saudi Telecom?
18	A. No.	19	A, I believe it was mentioned in in one
19	Q. Is there anything you'd like to delete?		of the work of the reports Tipeled at Title!
20	A. No, not that I not that I know of.	20	of the one of the reports I looked at. I think
21	Q. Is there anything you would like to	21	it was probably the expert report of — of Carla
	add?	22	Mulhem.
23	A. Not that I know of.	23	Q. Other than the mention in Ms. Mulhern's
24	Q. Okay. I believe I asked you this	24	report, have you ever heard of Saudi Telecom?
L		V200mballin	

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

	-	r	
1	Page 18		Page 20
1	A. No.	1	A. I have no way of knowing.
2	 Q. Have you ever heard of an entity called 	2	Q, Do you consider your yourself an
3	Q-Tel?	3	expert on patent damages?
4	A. No.	4	A. "Patent damages"? No, I don't think
5	Q. Do you know why Andrew Corporation	5	so.
6	wanted you to proffer an opinion regarding whether	6	Q. Do you have a working knowledge of
7	TruePosition's commercial products practice the	7	patent damages?
8	'144 patent?	8	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.
9	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for	9	BY THE WITNESS:
10	speculation.	10	A. I don't know what you mean by "working
11	BY THE WITNESS:	11	knowledge."
12	A. Sorry. No, I don't.	12	BY MR. GOETTLE:
13	BY MR. GOETTLE:	13	Q. Well, I had asked you if you thought
14	Q. So what — what is your understanding	14	your you were an expert, but that's probably
15		15	not a great question.
	of the purpose of your report?	16	
16	A. Well, as it as it mentions in the		And so I'm trying to get out if you
17	first paragraph, it's a — it's submitted as a	17	have some sort of lesser degree of familiarity
18	rebuttal well, sorry, not maybe not the	18	with patent damages.
19	first paragraph. Yes. As a rebuttal, "expressed	19	A. That's very, very broad. I mean, for
20	in Carla Mulhern's report that TruePosition is	20	instance, I own RIMM stock, and I'm very familiar
21	practicing the '144 patent."	21	with patent damages relative to RIMM because it
22	Q. Did you read Ms. Mulhern's report?	22	sunk the stock for a while, so
23	A. Yes, I dīd.	23	Q. Yes. Good.
24	Q. Do you have an understanding of why	24	Do you — do you have a familiarity
		 	
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Andrew believes it's relevant that TruePosition's	1	with how patent damages are calculated?
2	commercial products do not practice the algorithms	2	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad, vague.
3	claimed in the '144 patent?'	3	BY THE WITNESS:
4	 A. Do you mean do I have a bellef of it or 	4	A. No.
5	do I know?	5	BY MR. GOETTLE:
6	Q. Do you know?	6	Q. Do you do you have a familiarity for
7	A. I don't know.	7	how a reasonable royalty as patent damages will be
8	Q. Do you have a belief?	8	calculated?
9	A. Yes.	9	A. No.
	Q. Could you tell me what that is, sir?	10	Q. Do you have a familiarity on how lost
ITG			
10 11		11	profits for patent damages will be calculated?
11	 A. That if they're not — if TruePosition 	11 12	
11 12	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is	12	profits for patent damages will be calculated? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage	12 13	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages.	12 13 14	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief?	12 13 14 15	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. 	12 13 14 15 16	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. Q. Did Ms. Waldron say anything that may	12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. Q. Did Ms. Waldron say anything that may have led you to that belief?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. Q. Did Ms. Waldron say anything that may have led you to that belief? A. No.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. Q. Did Ms. Waldron say anything that may have led you to that belief? A. No. Q. Did you do any research into that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. Q. Did Ms. Waldron say anything that may have led you to that belief? A. No. Q. Did you do any research into that issue?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. Q. Did Ms. Waldron say anything that may have led you to that belief? A. No. Q. Did you do any research into that issue? A. No.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. Q. Did Ms. Waldron say anything that may have led you to that belief? A. No. Q. Did you do any research into that issue? A. No. Q. Do you know whether that belief is	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. No. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you ever heard of the case, Panduit Corp. v. Stahlin Brothers? A. No. Q. Do you — do you have any familiarity with factors that might be used in calculat— calculating lost profits? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad. BY THE WITNESS:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That if they're not — if TruePosition is not practicing its own patent, then that is probably not in their favor in terms of a damage report — I mean damages. Q. What forms the basis for that belief? A. Just intuition. Q. Did Ms. Waldron say anything that may have led you to that belief? A. No. Q. Did you do any research into that issue? A. No. Q. Do you know whether that belief is	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY THE WITNESS:

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

4			
	Page 22.		Page 24
1 1	BY MR, GOETTLE:	1	invalidity, rebuttals to non-infringement.
2	Q. Do you have any familiarity with the	2	Q. I take it you were retained, then, by
3	test for calculating damages in a two-supplier	3	DDB?
4	market?	4	A. Yes. Sorry.
5	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.	5	Q. Oh, that's okay.
6	BY THE WITNESS:	6	A. The Touchcom/Hollidge litigation, I was
7	A. No.	7	for retained by Dresser, the defendant, and
8	BY MR. GOETTLE:	8	argued for the invalidity of the patent,
9	Q. Have you ever heard or read of a case	9	successfully.
10	called Micro Chemical v. Lextron?	10	Q. And that patent or strike that.
11	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, and compound.	11	The claims in that patent on which your
12	BY THE WITNESS:	12	opinion would address was addressed were means
13	A. No.	13	plus function claims, is that correct?
14	BY MR. GOETTLE:	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Is it your belief that TruePosition	15	LM sorry.
16	must practice the algorithms of the patent in	16	Q. No, no, that's okay. I actually
17	order to be entitled to damages?	17	A. Right.
18	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. It calls for	18	Q think I hadn't actually specifically
19	a legal conclusion.	19	asked you the question, but
20	BY THE WITNESS:	20	A. Right.
21	A. I have no belief at all about that.	21	Q. — please, LML?
22	BY MR. GOETTLE:	22	A. Okay. LML v.TeleCheck, there were
		23	actually two cases there.
23	•	24	One was LML v.TeleCheck, in which I was
24	Rite-Hite v. Kelley Company?	27	Olic Mas File Attelection III Milett F Mas
	Page 23		Page 25
1			
		l 1	retained by TeleCheck to show that their code did
1 2		1 2	retained by TeleCheck to show that their code did
2	Q. And never read the case?	2	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of
3	Q. And never read the case? A. No.	2	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not
3 4	Q. And never read the case?A. No.Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on	2 3 4	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion.
3 4 5	 Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the 	2 3 4 5	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit
3 4 5 6	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew?	2 3 4 5 6	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show
3 4 5 6 7	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad,	2 3 4 5 6 7	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe
3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report— A. Um-hum.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report — A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your — particularly to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report — A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your — particularly to the first sentence, where it talks about prior expert	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report— A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your — particularly to the first sentence, where it talks about prior expert testimony.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report— A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your — particularly to the first sentence, where it talks about prior expert testimony. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report— A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your — particularly to the first sentence, where it talks about prior expert testimony. A. Yes. Q. Do you think you could just generally	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report— A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your — particularly to the first sentence, where it talks about prior expert testimony. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report— A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your — particularly to the first sentence, where it talks about prior expert testimony. A. Yes. Q. Do you think you could just generally	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your particularly to the first sentence, where it talks about prior expert testimony. A. Yes. Q. Do you think you could just generally tell me what your opinion or testimony in DBD v.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not as as a rebuttal to LML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's opinion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that cut is in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And never read the case? A. No. Q. So you haven't formed an opinion on whether your report is actually relevant to the case of TruePosition v. Andrew? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. How do I answer that? On the one hand, no. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to paragraph 6 of your report— A. Um-hum. Q. — which is your — particularly to the first sentence, where it talks about prior expert testimony. A. Yes. Q. Do you think you could just generally tell me what your opinion or testimony in DBD v. MLBAM was about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not as as a rebuttal to 1ML's claim of infringement, to show that the code did not infringe, according to their expert's oplnion. And then, in the in the countersuit of TeleCheck v. LML, to look at LML's code to show that to find out and show where it did infringe on TeleCheck's patents. Q. I see. Am I correct, then, that both parties had infringement claims against the other party? A. Yes. Q. Do you know which states that that suit is in? A. Oh, it was it was settled shortly after I finished looking at the code. It was settled out of court. Q. Did you write an opinion in that case? A. I wrote an opinion for the first suit, and but before I could write an opinion for the second suit, it was settled. Q. And did you write an opinion in DDB

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

		ı	
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Q. And who is Hollidge?	1	Q. — have you been asked to proffer your
2	A. I think Hollidge was the person who had	2	opinion regarding whether a party is practicing
3	the patent.	3	the patent the party that owns the patent is
4	Q. He was the inventor?	4	practicing the patent?
5	A. Yes, Ironically, he was working for	5	Did you understand my question? It
6	Dresser at the time he filed the suit.	6	wasn't very good.
7	Q. Are there any other cases in which	7	A. Yeah. Try try please try again.
8	you've been an expert that aren't listed in	8	Q. Sure. In any of the three cases
9	paragraph 6?	9	scratch that.
10	A. Yes.	10	In any of the six cases, the three that
11	Q. Involving any of those cases	11	are listed in paragraph 6 and the three others
12	involving patent litigation?	12	that aren't listed in paragraph 6, have you been
13	A, Yes.	13	asked to proffer an opinion regarding whether the
		14	assignee of the patent is practicing the patent?
14	Q. Do you know why they're not listed in		
15	paragraph 6?	15	A. No.
16	A. I did not have not done any	16	Wait a minute. Re please repeat
17	depositions in those cases.	17	the question again.
18	Q. Did you write any reports in those	18	Q. Sure.
19	cases?	19	A. Sorry.
20	A. Not yet.	20	Q. I guess, first of all, I'm trying to
21	Q. But you anticipate writing reports in	21	narrow in the boxes. I don't want to talk about
22	those cases?	22	people infringing a patent.
23	A. Yes.	23	A. Okay. So
24	Q. How many cases are there?	24	Q. Certainly
	P PT		P 20
١,	Page 27 A. I think three. It's one one is	1	A. So you're
1 2		2	
2	not clear. There a long time, nothing has		
3	happened, so I don't know what the state of the	3	patent. A. Right, That's
4	Case is.	5	
5	Q. Do you know how Ms. Waldron had your		Q. But they wouldn't be the assignees of
			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6	name to call you initially in this matter?	6	the patent.
7	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation.	6 7	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was
7 8	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS:	6 7 8	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought,
7 8 9	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know.	6 7 8 9	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes.
7 8 9 10	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE:	6 7 8 9 10	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to —
7 8 9 10 11	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases	6 7 8 9 10	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not
7 8 9 10 11 12	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing —
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson represented TeleCheck.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same. Q. Have you ever had any of your reports
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson represented TeleCheck. Q. Okay. Are any of the three cases that aren't listed in paragraph 6, do they have	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same. Q. Have you ever had any of your reports or testimony excluded by a court?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson represented TeleCheck. Q. Okay. Are any of the three cases that aren't listed in paragraph 6, do they have	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same. Q. Have you ever had any of your reports
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson represented TeleCheck. Q. Okay. Are any of the three cases that aren't listed in paragraph 6, do they have Kirkland & Ellis attorneys on representing a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same. Q. Have you ever had any of your reports or testimony excluded by a court?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson represented TeleCheck. Q. Okay. Are any of the three cases that aren't listed in paragraph 6, do they have	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same. Q. Have you ever had any of your reports or testimony excluded by a court? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson represented TeleCheck. Q. Okay. Are any of the three cases that aren't listed in paragraph 6, do they have Kirkland & Ellis attorneys on representing a party? A. Not that I know-of.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same. Q. Have you ever had any of your reports or testimony excluded by a court? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson represented TeleCheck. Q. Okay. Are any of the three cases that aren't listed in paragraph 6, do they have Kirkland & Ellis attorneys on representing a party? A. Not that I know-of. Q. In the cases that are listed on	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same. Q. Have you ever had any of your reports or testimony excluded by a court? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. Not that I know of. BY MR. GOETTLE:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	name to call you initially in this matter? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation. BY THE WITNESS: A. I I don't know. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Have you been an expert in other cases where Kirkland is representing a party? A. Yes. It was in the LML v.TeleCheck. Kirkland & Ellis represented TeleCheck I mean, represented LML, sorry. Fish & Richardson represented TeleCheck. Q. Okay. Are any of the three cases that aren't listed in paragraph 6, do they have Kirkland & Ellis attorneys on representing a party? A. Not that I know-of.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the patent. A. Okay. Sorry. That — that — that was what — all of a sudden, afterwards, I thought, "Oops." Okay. Yes. Q. I'm not trying to — A. So you're not trying to — you're not talking about the infringing — Q. Exactly. A. Okay. Yes. Q. And so your answer is the same? A. The answer is the same. Q. Have you ever had any of your reports or testimony excluded by a court? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. Not that I know of.

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

	Page 30		Page 32.
1	A, No.	1	"November 14, 2006"
2	Q. Have you ever worked on behalf of	2	MR. GOETTLE: Yeah. I was
3	Andrew Corporation previously?	3	MS. KAPPLIN: "Deposition of Rob
4	A. Not to my knowledge.	4	Anderson."
5	Q. So It was mid October, 2006, was the	5	MR. GOETTLE: I was kind of pausing there
6	first time you went out to look at TruePosition's	6	because I thought
7	source code, right?	7	THE WITNESS: I have a time warp machine.
8	A. Yes.	8	MR. GOETTLE: Although it could be 2005,
9	Q. And I believe you indicated there were	9	right? It feels like it's been going on forever.
10	about a half a dozen trips altogether out to	10	MS. KAPPLIN: I believe it's a November 14,
11		11	2006 deposition of Rob Anderson.
		12	THE WITNESS: That that may be true for
12	dozen days.	13	you, but not for me.
13	Q. Oh, I see. Some of those days were		
14	more than some of those trips were more than	14	BY MR. GOETTLE:
15	one day?	15	Q. So I had asked you if you relied on
16	A. Yes.	16	anything aside from the source code, and you had
17	Q. Okay. Did you rely on anything besides	17	said, well, you've relied on the algorithms of the
18	the source code in forming your opinion?	18	patent and the files and the source code on the
19	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad.	19	computer that's in escrow.
20	BY THE WITNESS:	20	A. Yes.
21	 A. Part of that depends on what you mean 	21	Q. Did you also rely on the deposition
22	by "source code."	22	testimony of Mr. Anderson?
23	BY MR. GOETTLE:	23	A. What do you mean by "rely on"?
24	Q. Okay. Did did you rely on anything	24	Q. Maybe I can tell you what I mean by
\vdash			D 20
١.,	Page 31	1	Page 33 "rely on"
1	besides the code on the computer in escrow at	2	A. Okay.
2	Iron Mountain in forming your opinion?	3	
3	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad.		
4	BY THE WITNESS:	4	A. Okay.
5	A. The — the two things I relied on were	5	Q. — asking you a more specific question.
6	the algorithm described in the patent and the	6	A. Okay.
7	files found in the TruePosition releases at	7	Q. For example, Mr. Anderson testifled and
8	Iron Mountain.	8	was asked to write down his understanding of a
9	BY MR. GOETTLE:	9	correlation function.
10	Q. Oh, I see. The files that were on the	10	A. Okay.
11	computer but weren't source code?	11	Q. So my question is: Did you compare the
12	Å. Right.	12	files or the source code on the computer that's at
13	O. Right.	13	Iron Mountain with his exhibit that shows the
14	I noticed in Exhibit B that you	14	correlation function that he drafted?
15	reference Mr. Anderson's testimony in November	15	A. No, I didn't.
16	2006. Back sorry. Why don't we turn to	16	 Q. Did you review his testimony as a way
17	Exhibit B.	17	to understand the files or the source code on the
18	If I could direct your attention to	18	computer at Iron Mountain?
19	paragraph 6 of Exhibit B	19	A. I did read his report. I don't recall
20	A. Yes.	20	them providing me a better understanding than
21	Q it says "November 14, 2005	21	I already had.
22	Deposition of Rob Anderson."	22	Q. When you say "his report," we mean his
23	A. Right.	23	testimony —
	A. Mark	ŧ	
24	MS. KAPPLIN: It should probably read	24	A. The deposition. Sorry.

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

1	Page 34		Page 36
1	Q. Okay. No, I figured that's what you	1	algorithms claimed in the '144 patent, correct?
2	meant. Okay.	2	A. Yes.
3	Dr. Perry, do you know what claims of	3	Q. So don't you need to know what
4	the '144 patent TruePosition Is alleging that	4	algorithms are claimed in order to render that
5	Andrew infringes?	5	opinion?
6	A. Excuse me. No.	6	A. I — it's my understanding that what
7	Q. Sir, if I could direct your attention	7	I need to understand are the algorithms disclosed
8	to Exhibit 474, which is your report.	8	in the patent, say, in Figures 7 through 8, and
9	A. Um-hum.	9	their discussion of them in the preferred
10	THE COURT REPORTER: 494.	10	embodiment.
11	MR. GOETTLE: I'm sorry?	11	Q. Okay.
12	THE COURT REPORTER: 494.	12	A. Presumably, they're there because
13	MR, GOETTLE: 494.	13	they're claimed.
14	BY MR. GOETTLE:	14	Q. In the Dresser case, you you offered
15	Q. 494, excuse me. Exhibit 494	15.	expert testimony regarding means plus function
16	A. Right.	16	claims.
17	Q. — which is your report.	17	A, Yes.
18	Paragraph 1 at the last sentence says:	18	Q. Do you have an understanding of how to
19	"Based on my review of TruePosition's	19	construe means plus function claims?
20	source code, it is my opinion that	20	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad, vague,
21	TruePosition's commercial products do not	21	and calls for a legal conclusion.
22	practice the algorithms claimed in the	22	BY THE WITNESS:
23	'144 patent."	23	A. It's my understanding that for
24	A. Yes.	24	for the means claimed there, there has to be a
) 12 (CO)		10. 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0
	Page 35		Page 37
1	Q. Now, if I could get you to re	1	function corresponding to that means.
2	refer to Exhibit 493, which is the '144 patent	2	BY MR. GOETTLE:
3	A. Um-hum.	3	Q. And where is that function?
4	Q I would like to know which claims	4	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal
5			
	claim the algorithms in the 144 patent.	5	
	claim the algorithms in the '144 patent. MS. KAPPI IN: Objection, calls for a legal	5	conclusion.
6	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal	1	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS:
6 7	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion.	6 7	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the
6 7 8	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS:	6	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS:
6 7 8 9	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention	6 7 8 9	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE:
6 7 8 9 10	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay	6 7 8 9	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the
6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims.	6 7 8 9 10	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE:	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's products practice those algorithms that are	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE:
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's products practice those algorithms that are claimed?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) by one or more claims
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's products practice those algorithms that are claimed? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) by one or more claims of the '144 patent?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's products practice those algorithms that are claimed? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing. BY MR. GOETTLE:	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) by one or more claims of the '144 patent? A. I'm sorry. Would you please repeat the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's products practice those algorithms that are claimed? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Was that a confusing sentence —	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) by one or more claims of the '144 patent? A. I'm sorry. Would you please repeat the question.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's products practice those algorithms that are claimed? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Was that a confusing sentence—question? Because I'll rephrase it if it is.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) by one or more claims of the '144 patent? A. I'm sorry. Would you please repeat the question. Q. Yes. Did anybody ever tell you that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's products practice those algorithms that are claimed? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Was that a confusing sentence—question? Because I'll rephrase it if it is. A. Yes, it was confusing.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) by one or more claims of the '144 patent? A. I'm sorry. Would you please repeat the question. Q. Yes. Did anybody ever tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed in the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. I don't know. I didn't pay attention to the claims. It was — it was not my job to pay attention to the claims. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I'm a little confused. Don't you need to know what algorithms are claimed in order to render an opinion regarding whether TruePosition's products practice those algorithms that are claimed? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Was that a confusing sentence—question? Because I'll rephrase it if it is. A. Yes, it was confusing. Q. Okay. It's your opinion that	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	conclusion. BY THE WITNESS: A. That function is in the patent, in the algorithms. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Did you ever read the claims of the '144 patent? A. I think I did read the claims. Q. Did anybody tell you that the algorithms of the patent are claimed MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) by one or more claims of the '144 patent? A. I'm sorry. Would you please repeat the question. Q. Yes. Did anybody ever tell you that

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Γ	*	1	
	Page 38		Page 40
	Q. That was your understanding?	1	A. Right.
2	A. That would be my understanding, yes.	2	Q. — and compare that to Exhibit 493,
3	Q. Could we turn our attention to	3	which is the patent, at column 20, which is
4	paragraph 3 of Exhibit 494,	4	Claim 1
5	A. Okay,	5	A. Okay.
6	Q. Could you read the first sentence of	6	Q. — would you agree that Dr. Gottesman's
7	paragraph 3 into the record.	7	paragraph at E.2.1.3 in boldface where it begins,
8	A. "I understand that TruePosition's	8	"First Clause of Claim 1, colon," that what
9	technical expert witness Oded Gottesman	9	follows that colon that's quoted is the same as
10	refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D	10	what's in the patent at column 20, lines 4 through
11	of the '144 patent as representing the	11	7?
12	patent's algorithm for processing data	12	A. Yes.
13	to identify individual cellular	13	Q. So, In other words, Dr. Gottesman is
14	telephone signals."	14	quoting the daim
15	Q. Did you have you read	15	A. Yes.
16	Dr. Gottesman's report?	16	Q. — or a portion of the claim?
17	A. Yes.	17	And then, if I can get you to filp to
18	(WHEREUPON, a certain document was	18	the next page — excuse me — to page 32, at
19	marked Plaintiff's Deposition	19	E.2.1.4.
20	Exhibit No. 495, for	20	A. Yes.
21	identification, as of 1/22/07.)	21	Q. Okay. There's a quotation of Claim 1,
22	BY MR. GOETTLE:	22	subparagraph (a). Do you agree with that?
23	Q. Dr. Perry, the court reporter has just	23 24	A. Yes.
24	handed you Exhibit 495. Do you recognize	24	Q. Okay. Since I know that you get the
	Page 39		Page 41
1	Page 39 Exhibit 495?	1	Page 41 gist of what I'm trying to do. We can just skip to
1 .2	Exhibit 495?	1 2	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to
.2	Exhibit 495? A. Yes.	2	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch.
.2 :3	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it?		gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay.
.2 :3 4	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman.	2	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36.
.2 3 4 5	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495	2 3 4	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay.
.2 :3 4	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman.	2 3 4 5	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where
.2 .3 4 5 6	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through	2 3 4 5 6	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's
2 3 4 5 6 7	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for	2 3 4 5 6 7	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means
2345678	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144
.2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes.
.2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at page 30 for the next few pages with the patent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing." A. "Means for processing said frames
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at page 30 for the next few pages with the patent claims so that you can — just so you can follow	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing." A. "Means for processing said frames of data from said cell site systems to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at page 30 for the next few pages with the patent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing." A. "Means for processing said frames of data from said cell site systems to generate a table identifying individual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at page 30 for the next few pages with the patent claims so that you can — just so you can follow my questioning. What I would like to show you is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing." A. "Means for processing said frames of data from said cell site systems to generate a table identifying individual cellular telephone signals and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at page 30 for the next few pages with the patent claims so that you can — just so you can follow my questioning. What I would like to show you is that Dr. Gottesman is quoting-particular-portions of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing." A. "Means for processing said frames of data from said cell site systems to generate a table identifying individual cellular telephone signals and the differences in times of arrival of said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at page 30 for the next few pages with the patent claims so that you can — just so you can follow my questioning. What I would like to show you is that Dr. Gottesman is quoting-particular-portions of Claim 1 of the '144 patent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing." A. "Means for processing said frames of data from said cell site systems to generate a table identifying individual cellular telephone signals and the differences in times of arrival of said cellular telephone signals among said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at page 30 for the next few pages with the patent claims so that you can — just so you can follow my questioning. What I would like to show you is that Dr. Gottesman is quoting-particular-portions of Claim 1 of the '144 patent. A. Um-hum.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing." A. "Means for processing said frames of data from said cell site systems to generate a table identifying individual cellular telephone signals and the differences in times of arrival of said cellular telephone signals among said cellsystems."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	Exhibit 495? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. The Expert Report of Oded Gottesman. Q. Do you know where in Exhibit 495 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as representing the '144 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? A. I don't remember where it is. Q. Sir, could I direct your attention to page 30 of Exhibit 495. What I'd like to do is just — just to make sure that you and I are on the same page about what pages 30 and some pages following that are, I just wanted to compare Exhibit 495 at page 30 for the next few pages with the patent claims so that you can — just so you can follow my questioning. What I would like to show you is that Dr. Gottesman is quoting-particular-portions of Claim 1 of the '144 patent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	gist of what I'm trying to do, we can just skip to the punch. A. Okay. Q. If you could flip to page 36. Do you see at the second bullet where it begins — the second bullet where there's boldface type and a quotation that begins "means for processing"? A. Yes. Q. And that corresponds to the '144 patent's Claim 1 under subparagraph (b) at about line 26. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Would you please read that paragraph into the record that begins "means for processing." A. "Means for processing said frames of data from said cell site systems to generate a table identifying individual cellular telephone signals and the differences in times of arrival of said cellular telephone signals among said

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER Page 42 Page 44 A. Yes. In fact, here on page 36, it confusing juggling match, would you please refer 1 talks about "Figures 7, and portions 8A and 8B," to page -- or to paragraph 3 of your report, 2 3 3 for instance, specifically. Exhibit 494. Q. Actually, would you mind reading that 4 You state that Dr. Gottesman refers to 4 sentence that you were just referring to into the 5 Figures 7 and 8A to 8D "as representing the 5 6 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify 6 record that begins "The algorithm." Individual cellular telephone signals." Okay. 7 7 Α. A. Yes. 8 "The algorithm in the patent that 8 performs this function is described 9 9 Right? connection with" -- sorry. 10 10 In that portion that you just read Into the record, where does it say "processing data to Q. Start from the beginning. 11 11 A. There's something missing there, yes. 12 identify individual cellular telephone signals"? 12 Let me start over. A. Well, it doesn't say it directly. It 13 13 says it in the context as part of the -- the --14 14 Q. Sure. "The algorithm in the patent that 15 15 that claim. Q. Would you agree with me that that performs this function is described 16 16 connection with portions of Figures 7, portion that you read into the record is more 17 17 and portions of 8A and 8B which are narrow than "processing data to identify 18 18 nicely summarized in the portion" 7 individual cellular telephone signals"? 19 19 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for a legal "of Figure 7 through" the "TDOA 20 20 calculations." 21 21 conclusion, vague. Q. What portions of Figure 7 and portions BY THE WITNESS: 22 22 of 8A and 8B does Dr. Gottesman believe represent 23 23 A. I have -- I don't have an opinion on the algorithms in the patent performing the 24 24 that. Page 45 Page 43 function? BY MR. GOETTLE: 1 You don't? 2 A. It would be the first four elements on 2 Q. Figure 7, up through where it says "Calculate TDOA 3 A. No. 3 What's your understanding of the Data." I assume that's what he meant. 4 Q. Is that it -- is that what you assumed meaning of "processing data to identify individual 5 5 cellular telephone signals"? he meant when you wrote your opinion? 6 6 7 A. Well, he goes on -- yes. Sorry. Yes. A. There is an algorithm that uses that 7 data, and it uses it to identify individual 8 Q. Am I correct that -- that this means for 8 processing limitation that you read into the telephone signals. 9 9 record, am I correct that this is the function 10 What algorithms are those? 10 Q. Those are the ones that are referred to 11 that - strike that. 11 in Figures 7 and 8A through 8D and then -- and 12 Am I correct that this means for 12 processing limitation that you read into the then described in detail In the preferred 13 13 record is the function that you're referring to in 14 embodiment. 14 paragraph 3 where you state that -- state "the Q. In your report, Exhibit 494, 15 15 patent's algorithm for processing data to identify paragraph 3, you state that it's your 16 16 Individual cellular telephone signals"? understanding - excuse me. 17 17 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that? It's your understanding "that 18 18 O. Sure. That was - as I was saying it, TruePosition's technical expert witness Oded 19 19 I realized it wasn't well articulated. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A to 8D of the 20 20 21 Okay. So in paragraph 3 of your '144 patent.". 21 22 report, you refer to some figures in the patent A. Yes. 22 Q. And I presume that that understanding 23 "as representing the patent's algorithm for 23

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

24 processing data to identify individual cellular

comes from Dr. Gottesman's expert report?

24

telephone signals." Okay? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then, in paragraph 1, you state that it's your opinion "that TruePosition's commercial products do not practice the algorithms claimed." So I'm trying to figure out what claim or what claim element you're referring to in your report, and my — so my question is: Is this means for processing the claim element that you're referring to in your report. MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstates? A. I'm sorry. Would you agree with that? A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, please? Q. Sure, Your — taking the as—your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree then, that you look at all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all the algorithms of the patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstates the report. A. I think what I meant there was, I was looking at the algorithms in the report. BY MR. GOETTLE: A. I think what I meant there was, I was looking at the algorithms in the report. BY MR. GOETTLE: A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. Q. Yes. A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are there, obviously, because they're claimed.	ee, of tes
2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Okay. And then, in paragraph 1, you 4 state that it's your opinion "that TruePosition's 5 commercial products do not practice the algorithms 6 claimed." 7 So I'm trying to figure out what claim 8 or what claim element you're referring to in your 9 report, and my so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 22 of the patent? 3 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony. 5 Q. Would you agree with that? 7 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 8 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your 10 assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 11 are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 12 by MR. GOETTLE: 13 of the estimony. 14 the testimony. 15 BY MR. GOETTLE: 16 Q. Would you agree with that? 17 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 18 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your 19 assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 11 are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 12 by MR. GOETTLE: 18 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstates the testimony. 19 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 18 please? 19 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 10 means for processing the claim element that you're are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 11 are also claimed by that patent, would be claiming all of these claims together would be claiming all	ee, of tes
3 Q. Okay. And then, in paragraph 1, you 4 state that it's your opinion "that TruePosition's 5 commercial products do not practice the algorithms 6 claimed." 7 So I'm trying to figure out what claim 8 or what claim element you're referring to in your 9 report, and my so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 3 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony. 5 BY MR. GOETTLE: 6 Q. Would you agree with that? 7 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 9 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 7 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 9 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 7 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 9 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 7 A. I'm sorry. Would you agree with that? 8 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 8 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your are also claimed by that patent are also claimed by that patent. 9 Please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as-	ee, of tes
4 state that it's your opinion "that TruePosition's commercial products do not practice the algorithms 6 claimed." 7 So I'm trying to figure out what claim 8 or what claim element you're referring to in your 9 report, and my — so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are	ee, of tes
5 commercial products do not practice the algorithms 6 claimed." 7 So I'm trying to figure out what claim 8 or what claim element you're referring to in your 9 report, and my so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 25 BY MR. GOETTLE: 6 Q. Would you agree with that? 7 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 8 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your 10 assumption that algorithms that are in a patent 11 are also claimed by that patent, would you agree 12 then, that you look at all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the algorithms of the patent? 15 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 17 BY THE WITNESS: 18 A. I suspect that depends on individual patents. I don't know that I would make it that 20 broad of 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 22 BY MR. GOETTLE: 3 BY MR. GOETTLE: 3 BY MR. GOETTLE: 3 BY MR. GOETTLE: 4 BY THE WITNESS: 5 BY MR. GOETTLE: 5 Q. Would you agree with that? 7 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 8 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your 10 assumption that algorithms that are in a patent 11 are also claimed by that patent, would you agree with that? 12 then, that you look at all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of the clai	ee, of tes
6 claimed." 7 So I'm trying to figure out what claim 8 or what claim element you're referring to in your 9 report, and my — so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 22 BY MR. GOETTLE: 3 G. Would you agree with that? 4 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 5 Q. Sure. Your — taking the as—your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, as patent are also claimed by that patent are also claime	ee, of tes
7 So I'm trying to figure out what claim 8 or what claim element you're referring to in your 9 report, and my so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 27 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 28 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your 20 assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn the also reject that against the code. 21 A. I think what I meant there was, I was the algorithms of the patent? 22 A. I suspect that depends on individual patents. I don't know that I would make it that broad of 23 BY MR. GOETTLE: 3 Droad of	ee, of tes
7 So I'm trying to figure out what claim 8 or what claim element you're referring to in your 9 report, and my so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 27 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that, 28 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your 20 assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn the also reject that against the code. 21 A. I think what I meant there was, I was the algorithms of the patent? 22 A. I suspect that depends on individual patents. I don't know that I would make it that broad of 23 BY MR. GOETTLE: 3 Droad of	ee, of tes
8 or what claim element you're referring to in your 9 report, and my so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 8 please? 9 Q. Sure. Your taking the as your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn the also claimed by that patent, would you agn the algorithms of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claiming all of the algorithms of the patent? 15 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 17 BY THE WITNESS: 18 A. I suspect that depends on individual patents. I don't know that I would make it that broad of 20 broad of 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 22 BY MR. GOETTLE:	ee, of tes
9 report, and my — so my question is: Is this 10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 9 Q. Sure. Your — taking the as—— your assumption that algorithms that are in a patent 10 assumption that algorithms that are in a patent 11 are also claimed by that patent, would you agn 12 then, that you look at all of the claims, and all 13 of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claiming all of the algorithms of the patent? 15 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 17 BY THE WITNESS: 18 A. I suspect that depends on individual patents. I don't know that I would make it that broad of — 20 Droad of — 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 22 BY MR. GOETTLE:	ee, of tes
10 means for processing the claim element that you're 11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 10 assumption that algorithms that are in a patent are also claimed by that patent, would you agn then, that you look at all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the selims together would be claiming all of these claims together would be claiming all of these claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claiming all of these claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of these claims together would be claiming all of these claims together would be claims, and all of these claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claims, and all of the claims, and all of these claims together would be claiming all of these claims together would be claims of the patent? 15 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusion. 16 It is a claimed by that patent, would be claims, and all of these claims together would be claims, and all of these claims together would be claims, and all of the claims, and all of these claims together would be claims, and	ee, of tes
11 referring to in your report? 12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 22 BY MR. GOETTLE: 23 are also claimed by that patent, would you agn then, that you look at all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claims, and all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claims to gray the algorithms of the patent? 15 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusion. 16 It is a patent to a look at all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claims.	ee, of tes
12 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the 13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 22 then, that you look at all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of those claims together would be claiming all of those claims together would be claiming all of the claims, and all of the claims together would be claiming all of the claims.	of tes t
13 report. 14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE: 21 Of those claims together would be claiming all of the algorithms of the patent? 25 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstant the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 26 BY THE WITNESS: 27 A. I suspect that depends on individual patents. I don't know that I would make it that depends of the patent are broad of 28 BY MR. GOETTLE: 29 BY MR. GOETTLE:	tes t
14 BY THE WITNESS: 15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 14 the algorithms of the patent? 15 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 17 BY THE WITNESS: 18 A. I suspect that depends on individual patents. I don't know that I would make it that depends of the patent? 16 the algorithms of the patent? 18 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 19 BY THE WITNESS: 10 Department of the patent? 11 The algorithms of the patent? 12 BY THE WITNESS: 13 Department of the patent? 14 The algorithms of the patent? 15 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 16 Department of the patent? 18 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 19 Department of the patent? 19 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstate the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 19 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 10 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 11 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 12 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 13 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 14 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 15 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 16 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 17 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 18 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 19 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 10 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 10 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 11 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 12 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 13 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 14 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 15 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 16 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 17 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 18 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 18 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 18 DEPARTMENT OF THE WITNESS: 19 D	tes t
15 A. I think what I meant there was, I was 16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETILE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, confusing, misstathe the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 17 BY THE WITNESS: 18 A. I suspect that depends on individual 19 patents. I don't know that I would make it that the broad of 21 BY MR. GOETILE: 21 BY MR. GOETILE:	t
16 looking at the algorithms in the report. 17 BY MR. GOETILE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 16 the testimony, and calls for a legal conclusion. 17 BY THE WITNESS: 18 A. I suspect that depends on individual 19 patents. I don't know that I would make it tha 20 broad of 21 BY MR. GOETILE:	t
17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 17 BY THE WITNESS: 18 A. I suspect that depends on individual 19 patents. I don't know that I would make it tha 20 broad of 21 BY MR. GOETTLE:	
18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 18 A. I suspect that depends on individual 19 patents. I don't know that I would make it tha 20 broad of 21 BY MR. GOETTLE:	
19 A. Okay? Comparing that against the code. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE:	
20 Q. Yes. 20 broad of 21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE:	
21 A. Okay? The algorithms in the patent are 21 BY MR. GOETTLE:	
	1
23 Otherwise, they wouldn't be in the patent unless 23 patent that aren't claimed? 24 MS KARRITIN Objection everbroad and un	aua
24 I I mean, at least that's my understanding of 24 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad and va	gue.
P 44	D 40
Page 47 1 the construction of a patent. From my own 1 BY THE WITNESS:	Page 49
m min nation and a barretter training	
Z Chportones that a vital try	
1 D Colomiti, dia mass.	
1	+2
1 "	-1
6 A. Yes. 6 A. A total of 45, it looks like.	
7 Q. That patents have independent claims 7 Q. And I believe you've testified that	
8 and dependent claims? 8 you're not aware of what claims in this patent	
9 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad. 9 being asserted by TruePosition against Andrew	
10 BY THE WITNESS: 10 Corporation?	
11 A. That's been my experience, yes. 11 A. Well, I mean, obviously, they're in	
12 BY MR. GOETTLE: 12 here (indicating), but I did not take that into	
Q. And that different claims in a patent 13 account in preparing my report.	
14 can have different scopes? 14 Q. I'll submit to you, sir, that it's	
MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad, and calls 15 Claims 1, 2, 22, 31 and 32.	
16 for a legal conclusion. 16 A. Okay.	
17 BY THE WITNESS: 17 Q. So five of the total claims are being	
18 A. I assume so. 18 asserted against Andrew Corporation.	
19 BY MR. GOETTLE: 19 A. Right.	
20 Q. Would you agree that — let me strike 20 Q. Is it possible that the claims that are	
21 that, 21 being asserted against Andrew Corporation do	not
22 Taking your assumption that algorithms 22 cover all of the algorithms of the patent?	
23 in a patent are what are claimed, presumably, that 23 A. I don't know.	
24 would mean that all of — somehow, all of the 24 Q. Is it possible?	
	torsee

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
1	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, calls	1	paragraphs 3, 4 and 5
2	for a legal conclusion.	2	A. Yes.
3	THE WITNESS: Right.	3	Q are addressing or are discussing
4	BY THE WITNESS:	4	algorithms for processing data to identify
5	A. Everything is possible.	5	individual cellular telephone signals?
6	BY MR. GOETTLE:	6	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the
7	Q. Okay. You're not aware of what claims	7	report.
8	in the '144 patent include an element for	8	BY THE WITNESS:
9	processing data to identify individual cellular	9	A. Claims 1 — Claims 2, 3 — 2 — sorry.
10	telephone signals?	10	Yeah, 2 sorry. 3, 4 and and 5
11	A. No.	11	BY MR. GOETTLE:
	* ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	12	
12	Q. You don't know if the asserted claims		
13	include the element, processing data to identify	13	A. Yes. 3, 4 and 5 address the entirety
14	cellular telephone signals?	14	of the algorithm for locating for the for
15	A. In in the sense that I've was not	15	TruePosition's algorithm for locating cellular
16	tasked to pay attention to the the daims, no.	16	telephones.
17	Q, Sure, Did anybody tell you tell you	17	Q. Where does your report say that you're
18	that you shouldn't pay attention to the claims?	18	addressing algorithms for locating telephones?
19	A. No.	19	A. Well, locating cellular — cellular
20	Q. Was that implied in any of your	20	phones, sorry. Cell or
21	conversations with anybody?	21	Q. Sure. Where in your report do you
22	A. No.	22	state that you're addressing the algorithms for
23	Q. If I could refer to your report, which	23	locating cellular telephones?
24	is Exhibit Exhibit 494, would you agree with me	24	 A. I don't explicitly state it, but given
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 are the only paragraphs in your report that are addressing the algorithms of the patent specifically? A. Yes. Q. Are paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 all addressing algorithms for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the report. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's my understanding from looking at — just now, looking at Gottesman's report, that they refer to part of the algorithm for — I mean, they — they refer to part of the algorithms represented in Figures 7 through 8F,		that the patent is calling is called "Cellular Telephone Location System," it was my assumption that that's why they that's what the algorithms are there for, for locating telephones. So I had assumed that. Q. I see. A. It was the the context in which this report was to be taken. Q. I see. Paragraph 3, where you state that Dr. Gottesman refers to, you know, the figures of the '144 patent "as representing the patent's algorithm for processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals," where you state that, "processing data to identify individual cellular telephone signals," you are
16	but not all of it.	16	not trying to identify a function of a claim, are
17	BY MR. GOETTLE:	17	you?
18	Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand your	18	A. I don't know whether I am or not.
19	your answer. You said they refer to algorithms.	19	Q. You may have been identifying a
20	What do you mean by "they"? Well, the paragraphs	20	function of a claim?
21	of the report?	21	A. I I don't know.
	 A. The paragraphs of the report. Sorry. 	22	Q. Was it your intention to identify a
1 44			A THE STATE OF STATE
22 23	Q. I'm sorry.	23	function of a claim when you wrote that paragraph?
22 23 24	Q. I'm sorry. But those three paragraphs,	23 24	A. No. My intention was to report that,

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Page 54 1 here's the algorithms that are represented in the 2 patent (Indicating), here's the code (Indicating), 3 that are few algorithms 4 and here's the sure is which it.	<u> </u>
2 patent (Indicating), here's the code (Indicating), 2 A. Yeah. "The algorithm	Page 56
	_
I many be made have be a barrely be a supposed in a subject to 1 the barrely many the first time to 1	
3 and here how here's the ways in which it 3 that performs this function is o	
4 does not represent the ways it's different from 4 connection with portions of Fig.	gures 7, and
5 and the ways that it is not — and both different 5 portions 8A and 8B."	•
6 from and more complex than what I see in 6 Q. What function is he re	eferring to when
7 described in the patent. 7 he says "this function"?	_
8 Q. Did you have an assumption before you 8 A. It's the the part of the second sec	the algorithm
9 started reviewing the code that the algorithms 9 up through the TDOA calculati	
10 that you were going to find on - or, excuse me - 10 Q. Well, he's saying that	
11 that the code in the files on the laptop in 11 that he calls "this function" is	
12 Iron at Iron Mountain would be different from 12 connection with those figures,	
13 or more complex than those described in the 13 function"?	
14 patent? 14 A. He hasn't stated what	"this function"
15 A. I had no idea whatsoever of what the 15 is.	. unu tuntanon
16 code would be like. 16 Q. You don't think it's th	e auoted
17 Q. It's your understanding that 17 portion in the second bullet do	
18 Dr. Gottesman refers to Figures 7 and 8A to 8D of 18 "means for processing"? You	
19 the patent as representing the patent's algorithms 19 "this function"?	won s unins ulus
20 for processing data to identify individual 20 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, v	vadue calls for
21 cellular telephone signals, is that correct? 21 legal conclusion.	vagae, cans ioi
22 A. Yes. 22 BY THE WITNESS:	
	t know
23 Q. Where does that understanding come 23 A. It could be, but I don' 24 from? 24 BY MR. GOETTLE:	L KILOVVI
24 Home Societies	
Page 55	Page 57
1 A. From his expert report. 1 Q. You don't know.	
2 Q. Where in Dr. Gottesman's expert report 2 MS. KAPPLIN: Can we thin	nk about a break
3 does he refer to Figures 7 and 8A through 8D as 3 sometime soon?	
4 representing the patent's algorithms for 4 MR. GOETTLE: Oh, I'm so	orry. I should have
5 processing data to identify individual cellular 5 said that.	•
6 telephone signals? 6 MS. KAPPLIN: That's okay	<i>r</i> .
7 A. Well, there's part of it here, and I — 7 MR. GOETTLE: Whenever	
8 on page 36, and I don't — 8 stopping point.	• " " • •
9 Q. Okay. 9 MS. KAPPLIN: Okay.	
10 A. — I don't remember where the — oh, 10 THE WITNESS: Okay.	
11 sorry. Page 37. He then refers to "Figures 7, 11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go	ing off the video record
12 and portions 8C through 8D." 12 at 10:24 a.m.	<u></u>
13 8F is actually a con- — sorry. Yes. 13 (WHEREUPON, a re	cess was had from
14 And 14 10:24 a.m. until 10	
15 Q. Well, let's 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And	
15 Q. Well, let's 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And 16 A. 8D. 8E is a continuation, actually, of 16 the video record at 10:37 a.m.	
15 Q. Well, let's 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And 16 A. 8D. 8E is a continuation, actually, of 16 the video record at 10:37 a.m 17 8D. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE:	did vou approach
15 Q. Well, let's 16 A. 8D. 8E is a continuation, actually, of 17 8D. 18 Q. Okay. You refer to page 36. Where on 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And 16 the video record at 10:37 a.m 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Dr. Perry, did you	
15 Q. Well, let's 16 A. 8D. 8E is a continuation, actually, of 17 8D. 18 Q. Okay. You refer to page 36. Where on 19 page 36 is Dr. Gottesman addressing a function for 19 your analysis, in determining the state of the video record at 10:37 a.m. 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Dr. Perry, did you or 19 your analysis, in determining the state of the video record at 10:37 a.m. 19 page 36 is Dr. Gottesman addressing a function for	whether or not
15 Q. Well, let's 16 A. 8D. 8E is a continuation, actually, of 17 8D. 18 Q. Okay. You refer to page 36. Where on 19 page 36 is Dr. Gottesman addressing a function for 20 processing data to identify individual cellular 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And 16 the video record at 10:37 a.m 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Dr. Perry, did you of 19 your analysis, in determining to 20 TruePosition practiced practiced practiced	whether or not tices the algorithms
15 Q. Well, let's 16 A. 8D. 8E is a continuation, actually, of 17 8D. 18 Q. Okay. You refer to page 36. Where on 19 page 36 is Dr. Gottesman addressing a function for 20 processing data to identify individual cellular 21 telephone signals? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And 16 the video record at 10:37 a.m 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Dr. Perry, did you of 19 your analysis, in determining to 20 TruePosition practiced prac	whether or not tices the algorithms ach the same as it
15 Q. Well, let's 16 A. 8D. 8E is a continuation, actually, of 17 8D. 18 Q. Okay. You refer to page 36. Where on 19 page 36 is Dr. Gottesman addressing a function for 20 processing data to identify individual cellular 21 telephone signals? 22 A. I don't know whether he's identifying a 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And 16 the video record at 10:37 a.m 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Dr. Perry, did you of 19 your analysis, in determining to 20 TruePosition practiced	whether or not tices the algorithms ach the same as it o figure out if
15 Q. Well, let's 16 A. 8D. 8E is a continuation, actually, of 17 8D. 18 Q. Okay. You refer to page 36. Where on 19 page 36 is Dr. Gottesman addressing a function for 20 processing data to identify individual cellular 21 telephone signals? 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And 16 the video record at 10:37 a.m 17 BY MR. GOETTLE: 18 Q. Dr. Perry, did you of 19 your analysis, in determining to 20 TruePosition practiced prac	whether or not tices the algorithms ach the same as it o figure out if

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

F			D
1	Page 58 O. What's different? What was different	1	Page 60 improper hypothetical, calls for legal conclusion.
2	Q. What's different? What was different about it?	2	BY THE WITNESS:
3	A. Oh, if if I were working on	3	A. I I really don't know.
4	infringement, I would be paying very, very close	4	BY MR. GOETTLE:
5	attention to the claims.	5	Q. Do you know what a means plus function
6	And and in this case, it I was	6	claim is?
7	asked to look at the code and basically compare	7	A. I I have some understanding.
8	the code against the algorithms of the patent. So	8	Q. What's your understanding?
9	I had a very narrow scope.	9	A. Well, it's that — that for a means
10	Q. I see. So you were directed by	10	claimed, there has to be a function that — that
11	Ms. Waldron to only look at the algorithms as	11	provides that means.
12	disclosed in the figures of the patent and compare	12	Well, for a means described, there has
13	those algorithms against the code?	13	to be a function someplace.
14	A. I don't know that I would say I was	14	Q. I see. So could I direct your
15	"directed." I was hired to look at the code and	15	attention to the '144 patent, which we marked as
16	see what the code does relative to the description	16	Exhibit 493, to Figure 7.
17	of the — the description of the algorithms in the	17	A. Um-hum. Yes.
18	patent.	18	Q. The very last block in Figure 7 is
19	Q. I guess where I get confused maybe	19	"Send to User, Generate Billing Data."
20	I put too much emphasis on the word, but where	20	A. Yes.
21	I get confused is in your report where you state	21	Q. Right?
22	that it's your opinion that TruePosition's	22	And I believe in your report in
23	commercial products do not practice algorithms	23	paragraph 3, which is Exhibit 494, paragraph 3 —
24	claimed in the '144 patent.	24	A. Um-hum.
27	Claimed in the 177 pateric		At Off Both
	Page 59		Page 61
1	And if I understand, your testimony is,	1	Q the second-to-last sentence, I think
2	it's probab if the algorithm is in the patent,	2	that you're referring to that last block of
3	then it's probably claimed?	3	Figure 7 as step 9.
4	A, Yes,	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. And, therefore, you didn't do a direct	5	Q. So it's your opinion that there was
6	one-on-one correlation between the claims of the	6	nothing in TruePosition's source code or files
7	patent and the algorithms of the patent to	7	that indicate that there's any sending to user,
8	actually see if they were claimed or not?	8	generate billing data?
9	A. That's right.	9	A. That's overly broad.
10	Q. So am I correct in saying that your	10	Q. Okay.
11	assumption, going into performing your analysis,	11	A. I as I say in the report, I found
12	was that if it was an algorithm in the patent, it	12	nothing in the location code" that I inspected
13	was also claimed in the patent?	13	that disclosed either steps 7, 8 or 9.
14	A. That's right.	14	Q. What is "location code"?
15	Q. Okay. If — if we could go back to my	15	A. There is a body of code in each
16	hypothetical question about infringement, let's	16	release, which is in the folder — either in the
17	just say TruePosition is not the assignee of the	17	folder location or something related to location
18	patent, and you're trying to figure out if	18	that defines the — the code that defines
19	TruePosition infringes the patent.	19	the algorithm that in in the TruePosition's
20	A. Yes.	20	product.
21	Q. Do you have a system you would use in	21	Q. What do you mean by "body of code"?
22	determining whether means plus function elements	22	You said the location code was in body of code.
23	of the claim are being infringed?	23	A. Well, there are there are
24	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad, and	24	directories, subdirectories, files of various
M-807	STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	L	16 (Pages 58 to 61)

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

i .	,		
۱.	Page 62	,	Page 64
1	sorts. So there's a portion of the system of	1	of code, which you'll appreciate the fact that
2	the of the source that specifically focuses on	2	1. gig of 1.5 gigabytes of
	location.	3	Q. Right.
4	Q. Location. And is the directory called	4	A of space
5	"location"?	5	 Q. This deposition would be next year if
6	A. In Releases 7, 8 and 10 well, in all	6	you
7	releases, there is a lo a directory called	7	A. Possibly further out than that.
8	location.	8	Q. So you base your opinion that step 9 is
9	Q. I understand.	9	not practiced in the code based on your review of
10	A. In Release 9, it was empty.	10	the location directory and based on searches of
11	Q. Right.	11	the code
12	A. There was — but, yes, in the — in the	12	A. Yes.
13	other releases, there they're not empty.	13	Q using keyword searching?
14	Q. So in Release 7, there's a directory	14	A. Keyword searching and yes. I guess
15	called "location"?	15	that would be I mean, that's the only kind
16	A. Yes.	16	of well, the search thing has two types of
17	Q. In Release 8, there's a directory	17	searches.
18	called "location"?	18	Well, the two main searches I used were
19	A. Yes.	19	searching for file names, so you can search for
20	Q. And Release 10, there's a directory	20	keyword and file names, or you can search for
21	called "location"?	21	keywords in a keyword or contiguous keywords in
22	A. Yes.	22	the body of the — of the code — the body of the
23	Q. Okay.	23	files.
24	A. And — and in 9 as well.	24	 Q. What do you think the best way of
	Page 63	·	Page 65
4			Page 03
	() And in 4 hist	1	
1	Q. And in 9, but A. But there's nothing in it.	1 2	determining whether TruePosition's products
2	A. But there's nothing in it.	2	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you
2 3	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay.	2 3	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way?
2 3 4	 A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that 	2 3 4	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound.
2 3 4 5	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or	2 3 4 5	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS:
2 3 4 5 6	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being	2 3 4 5 6	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced?	2 3 4 5 6 7	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I — I actually misspoke. Would you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Is couldn't step 9 have been in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I I actually misspoke. Would you mind
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Is couldn't step 9 have been in another portion of the code?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I I actually misspoke. Would you mind A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Is couldn't step 9 have been in another portion of the code? A. It could have been. I tried looking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I I actually misspoke. Would you mind A. Okay. Q. — if I re- — redo my question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Is couldn't step 9 have been in another portion of the code? A. It could have been. I tried looking for it. I did not find it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I I actually misspoke. Would you mind A. Okay. Q if I re redo my question? A. Sure. I mean, no, I wouldn't mind.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Is couldn't step 9 have been in another portion of the code? A. It could have been. I tried looking for it. I did not find it. Q. And how did what methodology did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I I actually misspoke. Would you mind A. Okay. Q. — if I re- — redo my question? A. Sure. I mean, no, I wouldn't mind. Q. Do you think talking to TruePosition's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Is couldn't step 9 have been in another portion of the code? A. It could have been. I tried looking for it. I did not find it. Q. And how did what methodology did you use to search for it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I I actually misspoke. Would you mind A. Okay. Q. — if I re- — redo my question? A. Sure. I mean, no, I wouldn't mind. Q. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location — that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Is — couldn't step 9 have been in another portion of the code? A. It could have been. I tried looking for it. I did not find it. Q. And how did — what methodology did you use to search for it? A. The only thing possible, given the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I I actually misspoke. Would you mind A. Okay. Q if I re redo my question? A. Sure. I mean, no, I wouldn't mind. Q. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. But there's nothing in it. Q. Nothing in it, okay. And it was that location directory that you primarily focused on in determining whether or not the algorithms of the patent were being practiced? A. That was the location that was the portion of the source that I found by doing various sorts of searches and looking that had the location-related code. Q. If I refer to this last block of Figure 7 as "step 9," will you understand what I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Is couldn't step 9 have been in another portion of the code? A. It could have been. I tried looking for it. I did not find it. Q. And how did what methodology did you use to search for it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	determining whether TruePosition's products practice the algorithm of the patents is? Do you think reviewing source code is the best way? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound. BY THE WITNESS: A. It's certainly the most concrete way. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. The most concrete way. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining whether TruePosition's products practice the claims of the '144 patent? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I I actually misspoke. Would you mind A. Okay. Q. — if I re- — redo my question? A. Sure. I mean, no, I wouldn't mind. Q. Do you think talking to TruePosition's software people is a good way of determining

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

_	Page 66		Page 68
1	BY THE WITNESS:	1	A. Um-hum.
2	A. I don't know. It might be. It might	2	Q you state that you "found no
3	not.	3	presence of a phone number in any of the data
4	BY MR. GOETTLE:	4	structures used in the location code."
5 .	Q. Why might it not?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. If it's a large system, one person may	6	Q. Okay. So what do you mean by
7	only know a part of the system and may not know	7	"phone number"?
8	everything about what's going on.	8	A. Well, in step 7 of Figure 7, it says
9	Q. So you'd have to talk to a lot of	9	"Decode Phone Number For Each Signal, Using
10	people if that was how you were going to base your	10	Strongest Sample," Okay?
11	opinion on?	11	Q. But excuse me. I didn't mean to
12	A. Probably,	12	interrupt you. You're you're not done?
13	Q. Would you agree that what they tell you	13	A. I'm not done.
14	might be incorrect as well?	14	Q. Okay.
15	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation.	15	A. So so here, it says "Decode Phone
16	BY THE WITNESS:	16	Number."
17	A. I suppose it's possible.	17	Q. Um-hum.
18	BY MR. GOETTLE:	18	A. Okay? I looked at the data structures
19	Q. What would your preference be? Would	19	that are used by the code that — that does these
20	you prefer to talk to people at TruePosition	20	various parts of of the location in the
21	regarding the code, or would you prefer to review	21	location code, and none of the data structures had
22	the source code to determine whether TruePosition	22	a an element of the data structure that was the
23	products practice the algorithms of the patent?	23	phone number.
24	A. Well, as I said, the the code is the	24	Q. I thought that you had testified
	Page 67		Page 69
١,	most concrete representation. And so I I found	1	earlier that processing data to identify
1 2	It satisfactory, looking at the code, to be able	î	individual cellular telephone signals was the
3	to determine what I needed to determine.	3	function that was represented by the first four
4	Q. What functions are performed by the	4	steps of Figure 7.
5	location code?	5	A. According to Mr. Gottesman's claim
6	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad.	6	or his report, he's the one that said it would be
7	BY THE WITNESS:	7	these first four steps.
8	A. I'm not sure what you mean by	8	Q. And you don't agree?
9	"function."	9	A. The the that is independent of
10	BY MR. GOETTLE:	10	whether or not there's a phone number there to be
11	Q. Okay. Does the location code perform a	11	decoded. I — what I'm saying is that there is no
12	correlation function?	12	phone number in the data structures that were used
13	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.	13	by these steps in Figure 7.
14	BY THE WITNESS:	14	Q. Any of the steps in Figure 7?
15	A. In looking at the code, there is code	15	A. In any of the steps.
16	that does perform correlations. Whether that's	16	Q. So so to process data to identify
17	considered a function, I don't know.	17	Individual cellular telephone signals, you looked
18	BY MR. GOETTLE:	18	at whether every step, steps 1 through 9 of
19	Q. Oh, I see.	19	Figure 7, was in the code?
1.7		20	A. I looked at the code and then compared
	A. And I'm assuming you meaning Tunction		
20	A. And I'm assuming you meaning "function" in the patent sense, not "function" in the code	21	what I found in the code with what's in Figure 7,
20 21	in the patent sense, not "function" in the code sense?	21 22	and the answer is
20 21 22	in the patent sense, not "function" in the code sense?		
20 21	in the patent sense, not "function" in the code	22	and the answer is

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	*		
	Page 70		Page 72
1	Q. Okay. Did you consider whether there	1	MR. GOETTLE: That's I-M-S-I, by the way,
2	was any equivalent to a phone number in the data	2	BY MR. GOETTLE:
3	structures?	3	Q. Did you look in the data structure to
4	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal	4	determine whether there was any international
5	conclusion, vague.	5	mobile subscriber identity?
6	BY THE WITNESS:	6	A. I do not recall finding an identifier
7	A. No. I didn't see anything I mean,	7	in any of the data structures.
8	no.	8	Q. Did you look for any transaction ID
9	BY MR. GOETTLE:	9	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection.
10	Q. When you were reviewing the code, were	10	BY MR. GOETTLE:
11	you determining whether the steps of the algorithm	11	Q. (Continuing) in the data structures?
12	of Figure 7 were in the code or whether any step	12	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.
13	equivalent to the steps of the algorithm in	13	BY THE WITNESS:
14	Figure 7 were in the code?	14	A. As I said, I didn't find anything that
15	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal	15	was I don't recall finding anything that was of
16		16	the form of an identifier.
	conclusion, Vague.	17	BY MR. GOETTLE:
17 18	BY THE WITNESS:	18	Q. When I say "transaction ID," do you
	A. Would you please repeat?	19	
19	BY MR. GOETTLE:	20	know what to what I'm referring?
20	Q. Sure. My impression is — and correct		A. There are a wide variety of things it
21	me if I'm wrong my impression is that you	21	might be, but I get the general drift.
22	looked at the code to determine whether each of	22	Q. In a GSM network, what's your
23	the nine steps of Figure 7 was represented in the	23	understanding of "transaction ID"?
24	location code.	24	A. I have no understanding of "transaction
	B		fa bass
	Page 71		Page 73
1	A. Yes.		
		1 5	ID" in a GSM network.
2	 Q. And you determined that some steps were 	2	Q. Do you have an understanding of an
3	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code?	2	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity?
3 4	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right.	2 3 4	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that
3 4	 Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there 	2 3 4 5	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes.
3 4 5 6	 Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of
3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is?
3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS, KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could think of that was related to those steps, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could think of that was related to those steps, yes. Q. Did you search for IMSIs in the data	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could think of that was related to those steps, yes. Q. Did you search for IMSIs in the data structures?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could think of that was related to those steps, yes. Q. Did you search for IMSIs in the data structures? A. "IMSIs"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could think of that was related to those steps, yes. Q. Did you search for IMSIs in the data structures? A. "IMSIs"? Q. You're not familiar with the term	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could think of that was related to those steps, yes. Q. Did you search for IMSIs in the data structures? A. "IMSIs"? Q. You're not familiar with the term "IMSI"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS, KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could think of that was related to those steps, yes. Q. Did you search for IMSIs in the data structures? A. "IMSIs"? Q. You're not familiar with the term "IMSI"? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name, no. Q. How about an MSISDN? A. Well, I I know what ISDN was, but no. Q. Is it possible that one of one of let me back up. Is it possible that one of those data structures in the location code included an international mobile equipment identity? A. If it did, I would have noticed it, and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And you determined that some steps were not in the location code? A. That's right. Q. Did you also consider whether there were any equivalent steps to any of the steps in Figure 7 in the code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, calls for legal conclusion, and vague. BY THE WITNESS: A. I did not find anything that I would have considered equivalent, either. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. So you did search for equivalents when you were reviewing the code? A. I — I searched for everything I could think of that was related to those steps, yes. Q. Did you search for IMSIs in the data structures? A. "IMSIs"? Q. You're not familiar with the term "IMSI"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you have an understanding of an internal mobile subscriber identity? A. I have a a vague understanding that a mobile telephone has some form of identity, yes. Q. Do you have an understanding of a of what a temporary mobile subscriber identity is? A. Well, from from from your description, it's an identifier that's temporary. But beyond that, no. Q. Do you have any understanding of an international mobile equipment identity? A. Other than what one would intuitively understand from the name of

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

Γ-	•	· · ·	
١,	Page 74 identification with — in the data structure.	1	Page 76 Q. How about a subdirectory of src called
1 2	Q. So your answer is "no"?	1 2	Q. How about a subdirectory of src called UTDOA response?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. I did take a look at that.
4	Q. Is it possible that other portions of	4	Q. And no data structure there?
5	the code that was in escrow include data	5	A. I don't remember.
6	structures containing phone numbers or other	6	Q. Is it possible it had a data structure
7	identi identifying information?	7	that included
8	A. Yes, it is.	8	A. It — it's possible. There was a lot
9	Q. And if there were in other places in	9	of code.
10	the code such a data structure, would that change	10	Q. So there I guess there is the
11	your opinion?	11	possibility that the code did include a data
12	A. I tried —	12	structure with a phone number or other identifier?
13	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection.	13	A. I yes, it is possible that there is
14	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.	14	a data structure someplace with a phone number.
15	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad.	15	Q. Are you familiar with the term "SCOUT"?
16	BY THE WITNESS:	16	A. Yes. SCOUT was one of the major
17	A. I did try to find such data structures,	17	directories.
18	and I was not successful.	18	Q. And you looked in the directory SCOUT?
19	BY MR. GOETTLE:	19	A. I searched through the directory SCOUT
20	Q. Do you recall whether you looked in the	20	for various things.
21	class C:/wlg/sg/src/lb manager for a data	21	But my understanding is of SCOUT is
22	structure containing a telephone number or mobile	22	that it's an operation support system, an OSS, and
23	identifier?	23	that would not my understanding of what OSS is,
24	A. I don't remember. I do remember	24	is that that would not be a place that would
-		 	
١.	Page 75	١.	Page 77
1	generally looking — looking in that area.	1	provide interactive processing for location
2	I don't remember that specific file name. There	2	locating. It's a support system, not a part of
3	were a lot of file names.	3	the the system itself.
4	Q. I can imagine.	5	Q. Is it your understanding that SCOUT is an interface for forwarding locations back out to
5	Do you recall looking in a — in a	6	the network?
6	class called C:/wlg/common? A. I did look in — in wlg/common, yes.	7	A. I have no understanding of SCOUT beyond
7	 A. I did look in in wlg/common, yes. Q. You did. Did you look in a 	8	my understanding that it's a — an operation
8	subdirectory called "src"?	9	support system.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Is it possible that there's a data
11	Q. Did you look in a subdirectory of src	11	structure in SCOUT that contains a phone number or
12	called bssMapPerformLocation request?	12	an identifier for a mobile?
13	A. I don't remember.	13	A. Yes. It's possible that SCOUT would
14	Q. Did you look in a subdirectory	14	have. But as I said, SCOUT would not be the place
,		15	for the location algorithms because it's a support
15	of src: again, that's	1,40	
15 16	of src; again, that's wig/common/ib/src/bssMapPerformLocation response?	16	system. It's not the system itself.
16	wlg/common/lb/src/bssMapPerformLocation response?	1	system. It's not the system itself. Q. What do you mean by "location
16 17	wlg/common/ib/src/bssMapPerformLocation response?	16	
16 17 18	wig/common/ib/src/bssMapPerformLocation response? A. It sounds vaguely familiar, but I don't	16 17	Q. What do you mean by "location
16 17	wig/common/ib/src/bssMapPerformLocation response? A. It sounds vaguely familiar, but I don't honestly remember.	16 17 18 19 20	Q. What do you mean by "location algorithms"? A. The algorithms found in the code that I looked at in the in the location directory.
16 17 18 19	wig/common/ib/src/bssMapPerformLocation response? A. It sounds vaguely familiar, but I don't honestly remember. Q. How about a subdirectory of src called	16 17 18 19	Q. What do you mean by "location algorithms"? A. The algorithms found in the code that I looked at in the in the location directory. Q. Do you have an understanding of how the
16 17 18 19 20	wig/common/ib/src/bssMapPerformLocation response? A. It sounds vaguely familiar, but I don't honestly remember. Q. How about a subdirectory of src called UTDOA request?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. What do you mean by "location algorithms"? A. The algorithms found in the code that I looked at in the in the location directory. Q. Do you have an understanding of how the Finder System, TruePosition's Finder System, would
16 17 18 19 20 21	wig/common/ib/src/bssMapPerformLocation response? A. It sounds vaguely familiar, but I don't honestly remember. Q. How about a subdirectory of src called UTDOA request? A. I did look there.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. What do you mean by "location algorithms"? A. The algorithms found in the code that I looked at in the in the location directory. Q. Do you have an understanding of how the Finder System, TruePosition's Finder System, would receive a request to do a location and then would
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	wig/common/ib/src/bssMapPerformLocation response? A. It sounds vaguely familiar, but I don't honestly remember. Q. How about a subdirectory of src called UTDOA request? A. I did look there. Q. And you didn't see a data structure	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. What do you mean by "location algorithms"? A. The algorithms found in the code that I looked at in the in the location directory. Q. Do you have an understanding of how the Finder System, TruePosition's Finder System, would

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

l			
	Page 78		Page 80
1	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, compound, vague.	1	"telephone location service"?
2	BY THE WITNESS:	2	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad.
3	 A. I did not have any documentation on the 	3	BY THE WITNESS:
4	Finder System. All I had was the source files in	4	A. In in general terms, I guess it
5	the system.	5	would be the fact that somebody $-$ if $I -$ is
6	BY MR. GOETTLE:	6	that, for instance, if there's a 911 call, you can
7	Q. What's your understanding of the	7	locate where that cell phone - where the where
8	purpose of of the source file and the systems	8	the call is from.
9	files? The source files excuse me the	9	BY MR. GOETTLE:
10	source files and the source code?	10	Q. Okay. So you would agree with me,
11	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.	11	then, that somebody — outside of the system that
12	BY THE WITNESS:	12	TruePosition sells, somebody makes a request to
		13	locate a phone. Do you agree with that?
13	A. I'm not sure I know what you mean.	1	
14	BY MR. GOETTLE:	14	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, and
15	Q. Well, you understand that that —	15	vague.
16	the source code and the source files are a	16	BY THE WITNESS:
17	TruePosition product?	17	A. Possibly somebody, possibly a system.
18	A. In some sense of "product," yes.	18	I don't know.
19	Q. Well, I don't want to be obtuse.	19	BY MR. GOETTLE:
20	You understand that TruePosition sells	20	Q. Okay. So a system or somebody makes
21	a product called "Finder"?	21	the request, and that goes into, somehow gets
22	A. Yes, but okay. What I mean by that	22	accepted by TruePosition's executable code?
23	is, what you get is an executable version of the	23	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad, and
24	system. You don't get the source files	24	speculation.
<u> </u>			
1	Page 79		Page 81
1	themselves.	1	BY THE WITNESS:
2	Q. Oh, I see. So your understanding is	2	A. Probably, yes.
3	that TruePosition does does market the exec		14 110Dabiji jabi
		3	BY MR. GOETTLE:
4			
4 5	executable portions of the source code that you	3	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable
5	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files?	3 4	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the
5	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic	3 4 5	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone?
5 6 7	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions.	3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the
5 6 7 8	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable	3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad.
5 6 7 8 9	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS:
5 6 7 8 9	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that —
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At—at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact—I mean, that—that—yeah, I assume that's—that's the case. I mean, my—my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined. BY MR. GOETTLE:
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague, and overbroad.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At—at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact—I mean, that—that—yeah, I assume that's—that's the case. I mean, my—my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I think that you and I are converging
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague, and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I think that you and I are converging on the same point, if you'll just bear with me.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague, and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. Presumably, because they want a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I think that you and I are converging on the same point, if you'll just bear with me. Okay?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague, and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. Presumably, because they want a telephone location service as part of their	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I think that you and I are converging on the same point, if you'll just bear with me. Okay? A. Okay.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague, and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. Presumably, because they want a telephone location service as part of their offerings.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I think that you and I are converging on the same point, if you'll just bear with me. Okay? A. Okay. Q. So after TruePosition's system receives
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague, and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. Presumably, because they want a telephone location service as part of their offerings. BY MR. GOETTLE:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I think that you and I are converging on the same point, if you'll just bear with me. Okay? A. Okay. Q. So after TruePosition's system receives that request and determines the location, it sends
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	executable portions of the source code that you reviewed in accomplishing the files? A. Yes. That was one of the basic assumptions. Q. Okay. And so that — those executable files that TruePosition sells serve a purpose? A. Yes. Q. So I'm just curious. What's your understanding of the purpose? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Why would somebody buy that executable code? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague, and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. Presumably, because they want a telephone location service as part of their offerings.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. And then, TruePosition's executable code satisfies the request by determining the location of the cell phone? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation, vague and overbroad. BY THE WITNESS: A. At — at a general level, you know, I mean, independent of the fact — I mean, that — that — yeah, I assume that's — that's the case. I mean, my — my job here was not to investigate those things, but just to look at the code to find out where the location was determined. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. I think that you and I are converging on the same point, if you'll just bear with me. Okay? A. Okay. Q. So after TruePosition's system receives

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

	Т	1
Page 82		Page 84
1 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation.	1	are in the patent are being performed in portions
2 BY MR. GOETTLE:	2	of the code that are not the location code?
 Q. (Continuing) — that includes the 	3	A. Yes. Some of them could be.
4 location, that includes the results?	4	Q. And based on your word searches, you've
5 MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, speculation,	5	determined that that's not the case?
6 overbroad and vague.	6	A. Based on
7 BY THE WITNESS:	7	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection.
8 A. As far as I understand — or my	8	THE WITNESS: Sorry.
9 assumption would be that if it can determine the	9	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, misstates the
10 location, yes, it would probably send it out.	10	testimony.
11 BY MR. GOETTLE:	111	BY THE WITNESS:
12 Q. And I guess where I get confused is	12	A. Based on what I did, I was not able to
13 that it seems that you're saying and your report	13	find them.
	1	
14 is saying that everything in everything that	14	MR. GOETTLE: Shira, would it would it be
the system needs to do to determine that location	15	okay with you to take a lunch break now, with the
16 that's embodied in the figures of the patent has	16	idea that we will come back from lunch, and I'll
to be in what you call the location code that's in	17	probably have a few more questions, and then we'll
18 escrow?	18	wrap up
19 MS, KAPPLIN: Objection, overbroad, and	19	MS. KAPPLIN: Sure.
20 misstates the report.	20	MR. GOETTLE: — shortly after that?
21 BY THE WITNESS:	21	MS. KAPPLIN: Do you want to take a whole
22 A. No. I haven't said it has to be there.	22	lunch break, or do you want to take maybe a
23 I've — what I said is that the code	23	shorter break, and then we'll
24 that I did find there has certain characteristics	24	MR. GOETTLE: Maybe just a half hour. Even
	1	
Page 83	i	Page 85
1 about it and that the code that is there, the	1	if you just wanted to take a half hour, would that
2 algorithms embodied in that code or represented by	2	be fine?
3 the code, are not the algorithm the algorithm	3	THE WITNESS: That's fine.
4 described in Figure 7 I mean 8A through 8E, for	4	MS. KAPPLIN: That will be fine.
5 instance.	5	MR. GOETTLE: That's all right with you, sir?
6 BY MR. GOETTLE:	6	THE WITNESS: Sure. I'm amenable. I'm also
7 Q. But you give specific reasons for that.	7	thirsty right now, so it's a good time.
8 Oh, I'm sorry.	8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. We are going
9 A. Yes.	9	off the video record at 11:15 a.m.
10 Q. I interrupted you.	10	(WHEREUPON, at 11:15 a.m., the
11 A. Well, there — the thing is that you —	11	videotaped deposition of
12 we were discussing a very broad general version	12	DEWAYNE E. PERRY was recessed
13 of	13	until 11:45 a.m., this date,
14 Q. Right.	14	January 22, 2007.)
15 A location systems. Okay. There are	15	
16 a gazillion different ways you can implement	16	
17 those.	17	
18 Q. Right.	18	
19 A: This is one way.	19	
20 Q, Right,	20	
21 A. Okay? So my job was to look at the	21	
22 code, and is the code doing it this way, the way	22	
23 that's represented in the figures in the patent.	23	
24 Q. But couldn't it be that some steps that	24	
	1	

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

i i	
Page 86	Page 88
	GRAPHER: And we are back on the
2 FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE 2 video record at	
	VAYNE E. PERRY,
	ness herein, having been previously
	d having testified, was examined and
6 -vs-) 04-0757-SLR 6 testified further	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18
•	INATION (Resumed)
8 Defendant.) 8 BY MR. GOETI	1
	erry, we talked earlier today
	ns of the patent and whether you had
	laims in conjunction with the
	t's my understanding that — and
	'm wrong that if that the
	t you reviewed were claimed?
15 11:57 a.m. 15 A. In in	n a broad sense, yes.
	ou didn't do a match-up of the
17 daims to the a	
18 The videotaped deposition of 18 A. No.	
	y "algorithms," I mean Figure 7 or
20 5900 Aon Center, 200 East Randolph Drive, Chicago, 20 Figures 8A thro	
	technically, 8E.
22 Q. Yeah.	
23 23 A. Yes,	
	lidn't do it?
27 Q, 100 u	
Page 87	Page 89
_	't, right. Sorry.
	ou review TruePosition's claim
3 (Cira Centre, 12th Floor, 3 constructions?	
	have not seen those.
	Ild you review Andrew's daim
6 215-568-3100), by: 6 constructions?	
	guega our convergation has been a
	guess our conversation has been a
	red around means plus function
	aim 31, which is one of the
	is I mentioned earlier today, is a
	It's not a means plus function
13 312-861-2000), by: 13 claim.	
14 MS. SHIRA J. KAPPLIN and 14 Did yo	u review Claim 31 in
	· and determine that TruePosition's
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 15 determining —	
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 15 determining — 16 source code di	id not practice the steps of
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 17 List determining — 16 source code di 17 Claim 31?	id not practice the steps of
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 17 claim 31? 18 A. I I of	id not practice the steps of did not look at any of the
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 17 18 19 VIDEOTAPED BY: JOE M. ELSEY, 15 determining — 16 source code di 17 Claim 31? 18 A. I — I o 19 claims with —	id not practice the steps of
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 17 18 15 determining — 16 source code di 17 Claim 31? 18 A. I — I o	id not practice the steps of did not look at any of the with, in mind, comparing the codes
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 17 18 19 VIDEOTAPED BY: JOE M. ELSEY, 20 Esquire Deposition Services. 15 determining — 16 source code di 17 Claim 31? 18 A. I — I d 19 claims with — 20 against the claims	id not practice the steps of did not look at any of the with, in mind, comparing the codes
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 17 18 19 VIDEOTAPED BY: JOE M. ELSEY, 20 Esquire Deposition Services. 21 REPORTED BY: ROSANNE M. NUZZO, CRR, RPR, 21 Q. Okay.	id not practice the steps of did not look at any of the with, in mind, comparing the codes aims.
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 17 18 19 VIDEOTAPED BY: JOE M. ELSEY, 20 Esquire Deposition Services. 21 REPORTED BY: ROSANNE M. NUZZO, CRR, RPR, 22 CSR License No. 84-1388. 15 determining — 16 source code di 17 Claim 31? 18 A. I — I o 19 claims with — 20 against the cla 21 Q. Okay. 22 you that they	id not practice the steps of did not look at any of the with, in mind, comparing the codes aims. If TruePosition employees told are practicing the algorithms of
15 MS. REGAN A. SMITH, 16 appeared on behalf of the Defendant. 17 18 19 VIDEOTAPED BY: JOE M. ELSEY, 20 Esquire Deposition Services. 21 REPORTED BY: ROSANNE M. NUZZO, CRR, RPR, 22 CSR License No. 84-1388, 15 determining — 16 source code di 17 Claim 31? 18 A. I — I of the determining — 18 Source code di 19 Claim 31? 19 claims with — 20 against the claims with — 21 Q. Okay. 22 you that they	id not practice the steps of did not look at any of the with, in mind, comparing the codes aims. . If TruePosition employees told

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

	Page 90		Page 92
1	A. No.	1	most accurate.
2	Q. Why not?	2	BY MR. GOETTLE:
3	A. Because the algorithms that I found	3	Q. What's another way that's accurate?
4	represented in the code are, as I stated in my	4	A. Executing the code and monitoring it.
5	report, both different; i.e., there are things	5	Q. Any other ways that are as — as
6	that are missing as well as things that are	6	accurate?
7	present that aren't in this in the description	7	A. I would say those two are the most
8	here (Indicating).	8	concrete, that that's where reality is.
9	And and the parts that are present	9	Q. By "concrete," do you mean — I'm
10	in the code that aren't here are more complex than	10	trying to figure out what that means. You mean
11	the algorithms defined here.	11	accurate -
12	Q. So is it is it fair to say that the	12	A. Well, okay.
13	best way to know whether TruePositioning	13	Q reliable?
14	TruePosition is practicing the algorithms of	14	A. Let me — let me give you an example.
15	Figures 7 or 8A through 8E is by looking at the	15	David Korn wrote a system called the KornShell.
16	source code?	16	In fact, some of the some of the code in the
17	MS, KAPPLIN: Objection, asked and answered.	17	system is, in fact, KornShell code.
18	BY THE WITNESS:	18	I had a — an algorithm that
19	A. As I said earlier, that — that is	19	reconstructed the architecture of the system from
20	certainly the most concrete way. There may be	20	his code, took it to him, and said, "Is this an
21	other ways, but — but that certainly is where	21	accurate representation of your system?" And he
22	that — that — as it were, that's where the	22	said, "No. This part over here is wrong." Okay?
23	rubber meets the road, and so that's where	23	So we went back and looked at the code.
24	now yes.	24	No. We were right, he was wrong. This is the
	Page 91.		Page 93
1	BY MR. GOETTLE:	1	author of the code himself. And so there are
2	Q. So is looking at the code the most	2	times when even the author of a piece of code has
3	accurate way of determining whether True	3	misrecollections, misremembering, forgetting
4			
· ~	(WHEREUPON, there was a short	4	
	(WHEREUPON, there was a short interruption.)	4	things, and so forth. So — so that's even
5	interruption.)	4 5	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it
5 6	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record.	4 5 6	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten
5 6 7	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off	4 5 6 7	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something.
5 6 7 8	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m.	4 5 6 7 8	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at
5 6 7 8 9	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off	4 5 6 7 8 9	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system.
5 6 7 8 9 10	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.)	4 5 6 7 8 9	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE:	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of determining whether TruePosition is practicing the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of determining whether TruePosition is practicing the algorithms of claims or	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of determining whether TruePosition is practicing the algorithms of claims or MS. KAPPLIN: Object	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources. Q. And those two sources are more reliable than talking to Individuals involved in the code? A. Yes— MS. KAPPLIN: Objection—
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of determining whether TruePosition is practicing the algorithms of claims or MS. KAPPLIN: Object BY MR. GOETTLE:	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources. Q. And those two sources are more reliable than talking to Individuals involved in the code? A. Yes— MS. KAPPLIN: Objection— BY THE WITNESS:
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of determining whether TruePosition is practicing the algorithms of claims or MS. KAPPLIN: Object	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources. Q. And those two sources are more reliable than talking to Individuals involved in the code? A. Yes— MS. KAPPLIN: Objection— BY THE WITNESS: A. (Continuing) — for the— for the reason that I— THE COURT REPORTER: Was there an objection?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of determining whether TruePosition is practicing the algorithms of claims or MS. KAPPLIN: Object BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) Figures 7 and 8A through 8E?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources. Q. And those two sources are more reliable than talking to Individuals involved in the code? A. Yes— MS. KAPPLIN: Objection— BY THE WITNESS: A. (Continuing) — for the — for the reason that I—
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of determining whether TruePosition is practicing the algorithms of claims or MS. KAPPLIN: Object BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) Figures 7 and 8A	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources. Q. And those two sources are more reliable than talking to Individuals involved in the code? A. Yes— MS. KAPPLIN: Objection— BY THE WITNESS: A. (Continuing) — for the— for the reason that I— THE COURT REPORTER: Was there an objection?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 20 21 22	interruption.) MS. KAPPLIN: Let's go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are going off the record at 12:01 p.m. (WHEREUPON, discussion was had off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the video record at 12:01 p.m. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Dr. Perry, would you agree that looking at the source code is the most accurate way of determining whether TruePosition is practicing the algorithms of claims or MS. KAPPLIN: Object BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. (Continuing) Figures 7 and 8A through 8E? MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	things, and so forth. So — so that's even talking to the person who coded it yesterday, it may be that they have not — just forgotten something. So code is where the — you know, at least a static representation of the system. Executing is what it does when it ex— you know, dynamically. And those would be your two primary concrete sources. Q. And those two sources are more reliable than talking to Individuals involved in the code? A. Yes— MS. KAPPLIN: Objection— BY THE WITNESS: A. (Continuing) — for the — for the reason that I— THE COURT REPORTER: Was there an objection? BY THE WITNESS:

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

		I	
	Page 94		Page 96
1	THE WITNESS: Right.	1	TruePosition?
2	MS. KAPPLIN: Thanks.	2	 A. The my report (indicating).
3	BY THE WITNESS:	3	Q. Anything besides your report?
4	A. (Continuing) for for the example	4	A. Well, the attachment.
5	that I just gave, where even the author didn't	5	Q. The attachment. Nothing besides the
6	agree with the code.	6	attachment?
7	BY MR. GOETTLE:	7	A. Nothing nothing besides that,
8		ís	MR. GOETTLE: Okay. I have no further
	Q. In the six cases that you have been	_	
9	involved with, the three that are in your report	9	questions.
10	and the three others that are not in your report,	10	MS, KAPPLIN: I have no questions for the
11	have you ever had to rely on an individual	11	witness.
12	involved and their explanations in forming your	12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay, Going off the video
13	opinion?	13	record at 12:06 p.m.
14	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague, overbroad.	14	
15	BY THE WITNESS:	15	FURTHER DEPONENT SAITH NAUGHT.
16	A. No.	16	
17	BY MR. GOETTLE:	17	(Time noted: 12:06 p.m.)
18	Q. And you've always relied on what in	18	
19	those cases	19	
20	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection.	20	
21	BY MR. GOETTLE:	21	
		22	
22	Q. (Continuing) in forming your	23	
23	opinion?		
24	MS. KAPPLIN: Objection, vague and overbroad.	24	•
	D		Dana 0.7
	Page 95	1	Page 97
1	BY THE WITNESS:	1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source	2	-
2 3	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds	2	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE
2 3 4	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the	2 3 4	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,
2 3 4 5	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation.	2 3 4 5	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. No.
2 3 4 5 6	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE:	2 3 4 5 6	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. No. -vs-) 04-0757-SLR
2 3 4 5	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made	2 3 4 5 6 7	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,)
2 3 4 5 6	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE:	2 3 4 5 6	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. No. -vs-) 04-0757-SLR
2 3 4 5 6 7	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with — with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There — most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you — A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you — did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attorneys in response to the requests?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attorneys in response to the requests? A. No. There no request was made of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid, and includes changes, if any, so made by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attomeys in response to the requests? A. No. There no request was made of me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid, and includes changes, if any, so made by me. DEWAYNE E. PERRY
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attorneys in response to the requests? A. No. There no request was made of me. Q. Kirkland & Ellis attorneys never	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid, and includes changes, if any, so made by me. DEWAYNE E. PERRY SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attorneys in response to the requests? A. No. There no request was made of me. Q. Kirkland & Ellis attorneys never relayed a request from TruePosition for documents	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid, and includes changes, if any, so made by me. DEWAYNE E. PERRY SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this day
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attorneys in response to the requests? A. No. There no request was made of me. Q. Kirkland & Ellis attorneys never relayed a request from TruePosition for documents from you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid, and includes changes, if any, so made by me. DEWAYNE E. PERRY SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attorneys in response to the requests? A. No. There no request was made of me. Q. Kirkland & Ellis attorneys never relayed a request from TruePosition for documents from you? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid, and includes changes, if any, so made by me. DEWAYNE E. PERRY SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this day of , A.D. 200.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attorneys in response to the requests? A. No. There no request was made of me. Q. Kirkland & Ellis attorneys never relayed a request from TruePosition for documents from you? A. No. Q. Did you give any documents to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid, and includes changes, if any, so made by me. DEWAYNE E. PERRY SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this day
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY THE WITNESS: A. I've relied in some cases on source code; in other cases, on documents, various kinds of documents associated with with the litigation. BY MR. GOETTLE: Q. Are you aware that TruePosition made requests for documents of you in this case? A. I think there was something about requesting all my papers. There most of them were available on the Web. Q. Did you A. That's the only thing I know about. Q. Did you did you provide any documents to Andrew or to Kirkland & Ellis attorneys in response to the requests? A. No. There no request was made of me. Q. Kirkland & Ellis attorneys never relayed a request from TruePosition for documents from you? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE TRUEPOSITION, INC.,) Plaintiff,) C.A. Novs-) 04-0757-SLR ANDREW CORPORATION,) Defendant.) I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition given at the time and place aforesaid, consisting of Pages 1 to 96, inclusive, and I do again subscribe and make oath that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of my deposition so given as aforesaid, and includes changes, if any, so made by me. DEWAYNE E. PERRY SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this day of , A.D. 200.

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

T	•		
1	Page 98		Page 100
1	STATE OF ILLINOIS)	1	INDEX
2) SS:	2	
3	COUNTY OF WILL)	3	WITNESS: PAGE:
4	I, ROSANNE M. NUZZO, a Notary Public	4	DEWAYNE E. PERRY
5	within and for the County of Will, State of	5	BY MR, GOETTLE4
6	Illinois, and a Certified Shorthand Reporter,	6	DI PRO COLI (LEGIORISMINISMI)
7		•	
	CSR No. 84-1388, of said state, do hereby certify:	7	
8	That previous to the commencement of	8	
9	the examination of the witness, the witness was	9	
10	duly sworn to testify the whole truth concerning	10	
11	the matters herein;	11	
12	That the foregoing deposition	12	
13	transcript was reported stenographically by me,	13	EXHIBITS
14	was thereafter reduced to typewriting under my	14	EXHIBIT NUMBER MARKED FOR ID
15	personal direction, and constitutes a true record	15	PLAINTIFF'S DEPOSITION EXHIBITS
		16	
16	of the testimony given and the proceedings had;		No. 493 6
17	That the said deposition was taken	17	No. 494 10
18	before me at the time and place specified;	18	No. 495 38
19	That I am not a relative or employee or	19	·
20	attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of	20	
21	such attorney or counsel for any of the parties	21	
22	hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in	22	;
23	the outcome of this action.	23	
24	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I do hereunto set	24	•
	THE VALUE OF THE LEADING COLUMN COLUM		
	D OB		
١.	Page 99		•
1	my hand and affix my seal of office at Chicago,	•	
2	Illinois, this 23rd day of January, 2007.		
3		l	
4		1	•
5	Notary Public, Will County, Illinois.	1	
6	My commission expires May 16, 2009.	Ì	
7			
8			
9	C.S.R. Certificate No. 84-1388.	1	
10	STREET OF STREET PARTY OF STREET		
	·		
11			
12			
13			
14		1	
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22	•		
23			
24			
L	,	<u> </u>	

26 (Pages 98 to 100)

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, James D. Heisman, hereby certify that on this 17th day of May 2007, I caused a true and correct copy of the foregoing Appendix A1-87 to Motion to Exclude the Testimony of Dr. Dewayne E. Perry Pursuant to Federal Rules of Evidence 702 to be served upon the following individuals via CM/ECF and in the manner indicated below:

Via e-mail and hand-delivery Josy W. Ingersoll, Esq. Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP 100 West Street, 17th Floor Wilmington, DE 19801 jingersoll@ycst.com

Via e-mail only Patrick D. McPherson, Esq. Duane Morris LLP 1667 K Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20006-1608 PDMcPherson@duanemorris.com

Via e-mail only Rachel Pernic Waldron, Esq. Kirkland & Ellis LLP 200 East Randolph Drive Chicago, IL 60601 rpernicwaldron@kirkland.com

/s/ James D. Heisman

James D. Heisman (# 2746)